

SYSTEMS, SCIENCE AND SOFTWARE

SSS-R-77-3068 Revision 0

S³ FINANCIAL PROJECTION MODEL: PRELIMINARY USER'S MANUAL AND SYSTEM OVERVIEW

by

Joseph F. Masso

TECHNICAL REPORT - TASK 1.3 CONTRACT E(04-03)-1171

Energy Research and Development Administration San Francisco Operations Office 1333 Broadway Oakland, California 94612

lta. dtd. 11/3 1/76 filed 1171/8-2

November 30, 1976

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency Thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

DISCLAIMER

Portions of this document may be illegible in electronic image products. Images are produced from the best available original document.

FOREWORD

Concurrent with the software development activity described in the preface to this report, specifications were drafted for the various types of source data and control options required to operate the model. Preliminary explanations of most of the special techniques employed in the model as well as certain key logical routines were also drafted to provide a basis for later documentation. These materials have been collected along with revised sections from the documentation of other S³ software products to form a set of "working" user instructions to assist in the daily operation of the model.

This report is intended only to commit these working papers to the project record. This first draft contains elements that will contribute both to the system description and user's manual for the model. It is not a finished product and is not to be regarded as the completed model software documentation.

- NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by the United States Government. Neither the Interfed States nor the United States Department of Energy, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

REB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

· ·	Pa	.ge
1	s ³ FINANCIAL PROJECTION MODEL - GENERAL OVERVIEW	4.
2	GENERAL PROCEDURE FOR DATA INPUT	11
3	THE DATA BASE CONCEPT	15
4	DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	17
	4.1 DATA BASE SECURITY	17
	4.2 DATA BASE IDENTIFICATION	18
	4.3 DATA BASE SPECIFICATIONS	20
,		21
		21
		21
	4.4 USE OF THE UNIVAC 1108 EXEC 8 SYSTEM IN DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	23
5	REPORT DATA SPECIFICATIONS	25
	5.1 REPORTING PERIOD SPECIFICATION	25
	5.2 REPORT REQUEST AND RUN IDENTIFICATION SPECIFICATION	29
	5.2.1 Financial Accounting Projection Report Requests	29
	5.2.2 Supporting Subschedule and Special Report Requests	30
·	5.2.3 Report Line Item Specification .	<u>31</u>
	5.2.4 Title and Run Identification	31
6	MODEL OUTPUT REPORTS	35
	6.1 REPORT 10, CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME - PROFIT AND LOSS PROJECTION	35
	6.2 REPORT 20, CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION — CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS	36
	6.3 REPORT 30, CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION — BALANCE SHEET PROJECTION	37

			Page
	6.4	REPORT 40, CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE MEASURES	38
	6.5	REPORT 38, CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND ENERGY CONSERVATION IMPACT PRO-	20
		JECTION	39
7	CAPIT	TAL OUTLAY SPECIFICATIONS	42
	7.1,	CAPITAL OUTLAY INPUT DATA SPECIFICATIONS .	42
	7.2	TAX DEPRECIATION METHODS	47
		7.2.1 Straight Line Method	47
	· ".	7.2.2 Declining Balance Method	47
*		7.2.3 Declining Balance with Switchover to Straight Line Method	48
		7.2.4 Sum of Years' Digits Method	48
	7.3	CAPITALIZING EXPENSE ITEMS	49
8	DEBT	SPECIFICATIONS	5,6
	8.1	LONG-TERM DEBT SPECIFICATIONS	56
	8.2	SHORT-TERM DEBT SPECIFICATIONS	59
		8.2.1 Automatic Short-Term Borrowing Option	60
9	REVE	NUE AND EXPENSE SPECIFICATIONS	61
	9.1	GENERAL	61
	9.2	REVENUES	62
	0.3	ODEDAMING EXPENSES	63
•	9.3	OPERATING EXPENSES	
	9.4	ESCALATION TABLES	65
	9.5	UNIT SALES AND UNIT PRICE OPTIONS	67
10	INCO	ME TAX SPECIFICATIONS	71
	10.1	CURRENT INCOME TAXES	72
,	10.2	TAX LOSS CARRY-FORWARD OPTION	72
	10.3	INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT CARRY-FORWARD	73

		Page
11	ASSET AND LIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS	75
	11.1 CAPITAL STRUCTURE SPECIFICATION	76
	11.2 ASSET AND LIABILITY VARIABLES	78
12	MODEL OPTIONS REGARDING CONTROL OF THE NET CASH GENERATED	81
13	CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING TECHNIQUES	87
	13.1 ROI MEASURES	87
	13.2 NET PRESENT-VALUE METHOD	88
	13.3 INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN	90
	13.4 DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW CALCULATION	92
	13.5 PRESENT VALUE SPECIFICATION	95
	13.6 INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN CALCULATION	97
,	13.7 DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW - ROI SPECIFICA- TIONS	100
1,4	PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS - REGULATED INDUSTRY MODEL	110
	14.1 THROUGHPUT AND TARIFF SPECIFICATIONS	110
	14.2 OPERATING INCOME AND RATE BASE CAL- CULATIONS	114
	14.2.1 ICC Rate Base Specifications	115
	14.2.2 FPC Rate Base Specifications	116
	14.3 ENERGY CONSERVATION IMPACT	119
15	PROGRAM/SUBPROGRAM LINKAGES	121
16	EXAMPLES OF INPUT DATA AND OUTPUT REPORTS FOR BASE CASES	130
. *	16.1 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS PIPELINE REFERENCE SYSTEM - BASELO	130
	16.2 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS PIPELINE REFERENCE SYSTEM LINKED WITH PEP DATAFILE PROD1 -	130

			Page
	16.3	NATURAL GAS REFERENCE SYSTEM — BASE310	131
REFEREN	CES .		167
APPENDI	х A —	BACKGROUND ON THE S ³ DEVELOPMENT OF A PIPELINE ECONOMIC MODEL	168
APPENDI	х в —	SUMMARY OF S ³ DEVELOPED ECONOMIC MODELS	174
APPENDI	хс-	A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF SOME UNIVAC 1108 EXECUTIVE SYSTEM FUNCTIONS	179

PREFACE

The current version of the S³ Financial Projection Model ("JFM") that is operational on the S³ UNIVAC 1108 timesharing computer system is an end product of an accelerated software development effort undertaken to construct a pipeline economic model in order to satisfy the requirements of the U. S. Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) program "Energy Study of Pipeline ... Transportation System". A brief outline of this development process is described in Appendix A "Background on the S³ Development of a Pipeline Economic Model". As a result of earlier activities for its business clients, S3 has available in-house a repertoire of computer software products, models, and data management systems. A representative sample of such products is given in Appendix B "Summary of S³ Developed Economic Models". The current version of JFM was constructed by incorporating the special features characteristic of regulated industries with the various accounting modules utilized in a general business financial projection model.

The computerized S^3 Financial Projection Model is a software product of Systems, Science and Software (S^3). The product consists of three components:

1. Computer Source Programs

The software comprising the JFM model (version #6, 111976) is written in UNIVAC 1100 Series FORTRAN V programming language (Reference 8) which is compatible with and encompasses the American National Standard (ANS) FORTRAN (ANSI X3.9-1966). As operational on the S³ UNIVAC 1108 timesharing computer system, the JFM source programs total 32 program units of over 7700 lines of symbolic code, including one main program, 27 subprograms, and four Procedure Definition Processor (PDP) elements with six FORTRAN PROCS. In

addition, JFM utilizes eleven UNIVAC 1108 assembly language subprograms residing in the S³ system library. These source programs are represented by a set of computer listings and a copy in machine readable form.

2. Documentation

The software documentation includes: (a) a general system description, (b) user instructions, and (c) programmer information.

3. Base Cases

The base cases are a set of source input and the corresponding projections and output reports generated by the model for typical sample problems.

The purpose of this document is to facilitate the use of the S³ Financial Projection Model. A general overview of the model is presented first to indicate the rationale underlying the model and to show the linkages between the various submodels. An understanding of the basic accounting definitions and self-evident relationships between line items in the general financial accounting reports is a prerequisite for the effective application of the model. Dixon's text, The Executive's Accounting Primer (Reference 1), provides a good introduction to the subject for the nonaccountant. Background information on financial planning, management science techniques, and financial computer models is offered by References 2-7. Particular attention has been paid in this system description not only to defining the methods of calcualtions utilized by the model, but also to describing the optional capital investment planning techniques that may be exercised with the model. The mathematical relationships underlying various planning techniques are defined and the methods for applying these techniques are discussed with illustrations and sample input data specifications. Decision tables are frequently used to

illustrate how complex decision rules are applied within the model to determine the logical flow of a particular computational routine. The complete set of source data and model options are described along with the procedures for input data preparation and actual program operation. Sample cases of input data and job control language are included.

SECTION 1

s³ FINANCIAL PROJECTION MODEL - GENERAL OVERVIEW

The S³ Financial Projection Model is a software product of Systems, Science and Software (S³). The model is designed to be a key management tool for financial planning and resource utilization planning. As a computerized financial model, it can assist in the entire business planning process from projections of profits and cash generation to the evaluation of the consequences of "what if" conditions and alternate decisions related to resource utilization.

The primary output generated by the model are financial projections in the form of printed outputs showing data on line items by time period over the planning horizon. The line items are the details of the basic accounting statements:

- 1. Income and expense,
- 2. Source and application of funds,
- 3. Assets and liabilities,
- 4. Capital investment planning and financial performance measures.

The latter statement includes measures of leverage, liquidity, activity, and profitability. Various return on investment (ROI) measures are calculated and two methods are applied in discounting projected net cash flow:

- 1. The present value method, and
- 2. The discounted cash flow method using a calculated internal rate of return.

The relationship between line items and between different planning periods within a line item are described by a set of exact equations. These equations are essentially derived from self-evident relationships and basic accounting definitions. Judgmental data are not embedded within the model itself to define relations between model variables, but rather must be directly entered by the user in the specification of model parameters and the source data such as estimates of revenue, expenses, etc.

While the model has been designed as a general business financial planning model, special capabilities are available to treat the requirements of specific regulated industries. At the option of the user, the model can calculate such quantities as operating income, rate base, and return on rate base, as prescribed by major federal and state regulatory agencies. As an additional option, the model can also automatically maintain conditions such that the rate of return will not exceed allowable limits.

Special attention has been paid in developing the model so that a full range of capabilities are available for treating complex schedules of capital outlays and longterm borrowing. For example, for each planned capital outlay, the model calculates the investment tax credit and generates projections of both the financial and tax depreciation applying any one of the standard depreciation methods. Specific expenditures, such as construction loan interest and other charges during the construction period associated with each capital outlay, can be capitalized and amortized for financial (book) purposes but expensed for tax purposes, as incurred. For each long-term debt borrowing the model projects retirement payments and interest charges according to any prescribed schedule. the option of the user, short-term borrowing can be handled automatically by the model, if cash requirements demand such In addition to calculating all line items required for financial reporting purposes, the model generates projections of taxable income, current and deferred federal income taxes, tax losses, and investment tax credits. The

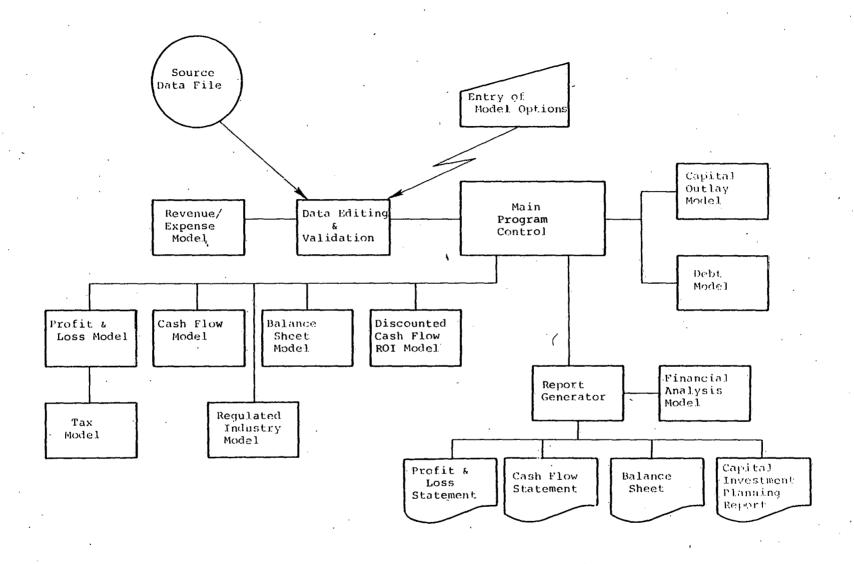
latter two line items are carried forward and applied in accordance with IRS regulations.

The model offers flexibility in the selection of report content, the method of calculating reported quantities, the specification of source data, and the general control of financial planning options. The model can be applied to an entire corporation or to an individual subsidiary. It has been exercised for several different types of business organizations from a partnership owning a group of condominiums to mining, manufacturing, and regulated transportation companies. Portions of the model may be exercised for special purpose planning studies, such as individual capital investment projects, long-term debt borrowing and equity requirement analyses, and comparative return on investment studies.

The schematic diagram of the general system design (Figure 1) illustrates the primary linkages between the twelve component submodels that comprise the model:

- 1. Data Editing
- 2. Revenue and Expense
- 3. Capital Outlays
- 4. Debt
- 5. Tax
- 6. Profit and Loss
- 7. Cash Flow
- 8. Balance Sheet
- 9. Regulated Industries
- 10. Discounted Cash Flow ROI
- 11. Financial Analysis
- 12. Report Generator

While only the four major financial projection reports are indicated in this diagram, a series of supporting subschedule reports can be generated by the Data Editing, Revenue and Expense, Capital Outlays, Debt, Tax, Cash Flow, Discounted Cash Flow — ROI, and Report Generator submodels. These ancillary reports supply more detailed information that may



Schematic diagram of the general system design of the ${\bf S}^3$ Financial Projection Model.

be requested by the user for special operational or planning studies. A full range of diagnostic message are also available for data editing and validation to ensure the integrity of the financial data base.

The component models and their interrelationships are described very briefly below.

Data Editing — The Data Editing model's primary function is to accept (i.e., load into core memory) all source data, including model options and parameters. Input data may be entered directly from the keyboard of a demand teletype-like terminal or read from a pre-existing source data file. If an input data file has been created in a prior run, selected changes in these data may be keyed in by the user. An updated input file can also be generated. A limited amount of pre-processing editing and validation is performed.

Revenue/Expense - The Revenue/Expense model is used to supply selected revenue and expense figures to the Data Editing model that are derived from a special calculation. These figures may be calculated within the submodel itself or read from a datafile. In the case of the latter, the Revenue/Expense submodel can be used to establish a linkage between the main financial model and the output from a second computer program that is exercised independently in order to calculate selected variables such as revenues, unit sales, or some segregated expense.

<u>Capital Outlays</u> - The Capital Outlays model provides the Profit and Loss, Cash Flow, and Balance Sheet models with the required data regarding the impact of all additions to property, plant, and equipment on the basic accounting statements.

<u>Debt</u> - The Debt model provides the Profit and Loss, Cash Flow, and Balance Sheet models with the required data regarding the impact of both long-term debt and short-term borrowing on the basic accounting statements.

Tax - This component calculates taxable income and current and deferred federal income taxes. Tax losses and investment tax credits are carried forward and applied in accordance with IRS regulations.

Profit and Loss — This component performs the calculations required to produce a complete profit and loss
statement. It uses the data from the above four models,
as well as many expense line items that were included in
the source data "loaded" by the Data Editing model but were
not the subject of additional processing.

<u>Cash Flow</u> — This component calculates the net cash generated based on the individual source and application of funds as determined by the last four submodels. The net cash generated is then applied according to user specified options to increase working capital, to augment investment funds, or to pay cash dividends.

<u>Balance Sheet</u> — This component performs the calculations required to prepare the balance sheet using data from the last five submodels, plus input on current assets and liabilities at the time the calculation begins.

Regulated Industries — This component calculates the rate base, operating income, and return on rate base as prescribed by major federal regulatory agencies. As an option, the model will automatically maintain conditions such that the rate of return will not exceed allowable limits. This is accomplished by a reduction in revenue and a re-calculation of the Tax, Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow submodels.

<u>Discounted Cash Flow - ROI</u> - This component calculates (1) the present value of the flow of net cash generated, at a specified discount rate, and (2) the discounted cash flow return on investment or internal rate of return using the

specified additions to equity as investment costs and the net cash generated as benefits received.

Financial Analysis — This component calculates a variety of financial performance measures regarding leverage, liquidity, activity, and profitability. Individual line items that appear in the profit and loss, cash flow, and balance sheet statements are accumulated over the planning period to derive totals and average values.

Report Generator - This component prepares report headings, formats the projection data and their corresponding descriptive titles, and produces the primary computer output reports for the model.

SECTION 2

GENERAL PROCEDURE FOR DATA INPUT

The "input data" required to operate the model consists of two types of information:

- 1. Model control options, parameters, and specifications.
- 2. Primary financial source data.

The general input procedure utilized for entering all input data into the model requires the assignment of values to model "variables". This common FORTRAN procedure is referred to as "NAMELIST" input and is generally described in the section on Input/Output statements in FORTRAN manuals (e.g., see "Sperry UNIVAC 1100 Series FORTRAN V Programmer Reference", UP-4060, Revision 2, or "IBM System/360 and System/370 FORTRAN IV Language" Form GC28-6515-9). NAMELIST is a common extension to American National Standard FORTRAN X3.9-1966. Throughout this report the convention will be followed that all model variables will be capitalized when referred to in the text. Subroutine names will also be capitalized and enclosed in a set of quotation marks, such as "CAP", representing the Capital Outlays model; in any case the distinction between variable and subroutine names should be apparent from the context of the discussion.

The names of the model variables have been chosen whenever possible so as to provide a mnemonic connection between the variable name and the entity being represented. For example, the variable "number of time periods to project" is denoted by "NPROJ"; in the NAMELIST, a value would be assigned to the variable by typing

NPROJ = 20

on the remote terminal keyboard.

The data manipulated by the computer model are classified as arithmetic, logical, or Hollerith. Arithmetic data are used in computations restricted to numbers. The model uses two types of arithmetic data: integers and real numbers. Logical data are used to indicate whether a specific condition is "true" or "false". Hollerith data are information to be used literally as a string of characters; it may contain any character of the computer set of characters including blanks. The value assigned to any NAMELIST variable must be of the same type as the variable itself. The conventions to be followed are as follows:

- 1. Model control options are <u>logical</u> variables and are specified by setting the variable equal to "T" or "F" for true or false; (e.g., PAYDIV = T).
- 2. Model parameters are either <u>integers</u> or <u>real</u> numbers, according to their <u>standard</u> usage; an integer value is assigned by specifying a whole number (e.g., NPROJ = 20) and a real number is assigned by including a decimal point in the number (e.g., PVRATE = 0.10).
- 3. Model specifications used for titles and headings are <u>Hollerith</u> type; a Hollerith value is given as the letter H preceded by an integer constant which specifies the number of characters following the H that are part of the value (e.g., IDCORP = 16HABC CONSOLIDATED).
- 4. Financial source data corresponding to variables specified in units of dollars (or thousands of dollars) are real type. The unit for financial data is arbitrary and at the option of the user, as long as all consistency is achieved among all input data.
- 5. Source data related to time periods are integer type; for example, the "year in which a capital outlay is made" (CAPY(2) = 8) or "the length of the retirement period for a long-term debt item" (LTDNYR(1) = 15) are both integers.

The FORTRAN language in which the programs are written allows an indexing feature termed "subscripting". This feature is used in connection with "arrays". An array is an ordered

set of values, each of which is called an <u>array element</u>. The entire set of values is identified by the symbolic name called the <u>array name</u>. The use of array elements in FORTRAN corresponds to the use of subscripted variables in ordinary algebra. For example, the variable array name corresponding to sales revenue is "SREV"; the sales revenue in the third time period will therefore be represented by "SREV(3)". The values to be assigned to sales in time periods 2 - 5 are entered by typing

SREV(2) = 1000., SREV(3) = 1100.,

SREV(4) = 1200., SREV(5) = 1300., etc.

However, the NAMELIST input procedure allows the following abbreviation for the above consecutive series:

SREV(2) = 1000., 1100., 1200., 1300., etc.

In a similar fashion, values in a logical array LF may be specified as

$$LF(10) = F, LF(16) = F, T, F.$$

In this example, values for array elements 11 - 15 have not been changed.

Finally, the input data must be entered in a special format in order to be accepted using the NAMELIST technique. The <u>first character</u> in each input record (line) to be read must be <u>blank</u>. The second character in the first record (line) of the namelist input must be a dollar sign (\$) or an ampersand (&), immediately followed by the namelist name INPUT. This namelist name must be followed by at least one blank. Input data values are next entered separated by commas. The end of the data group is signaled by \$END (&END). As an (abbreviated) example, consider the following, where the space indicates a blank:

Column

12345678 ...

\$INPUT

NPROJ = 5,

PRT10 = T, PRT20 = T, PRT30 = T,

PAYDIV = F, REINVF = T,

IDRUN(1) = 12HTEST CASE 38,

SREV(2) = 500., 600., 650., 700., 800.,

...

...

\$END

A few final observations regarding the NAMELIST input technique:

- 1. The data items (variables) need not be entered in the same order for every case; for example, the fourth and fifth lines could be interchanged. The namelist is essentially "free-form" with the exceptions noted above so that data items can be typed in anywhere on the line (except the first column). An experienced keypunch operator is not required.
- 2. All variable names in the namelist need not have a corresponding data item in the input; if a particular variable does not appear in the input data, the contents of the variable are unchanged and are equal to the default values assigned by the model.
- 3. The data item to be read is identified within the input record itself.
- 4. The acceptable forms of the data and the format in which the data are to be stored is dictated by the type of the list item itself.

SECTION 3

THE DATA BASE CONCEPT

In order to operate the model, values must be supplied for the dozens of arrays and other variables that are utilized. Many of these variables, however, retain certain assigned values during each "run" of the model. This fact suggests that it would be desirable to retain this set of values from one run to another, changing only those few variables which affect the particular calculation being performed.

The model is a financial planning and resource utilization analysis tool. Decision makers and planners apply this tool to answer "What it?" questions. In order to study the effects of a particular change in future market or financial conditions (e.g., "What if long-term rates are 12 percent when we have to obtain financing for the second stage of capital project X?"), the planner utilizing the model would usually make a run with a "standard" set of values assigned to all variables (baseline case). Then, the small subset of variables that represent the particular change being analyzed would be adjusted and the model re-run with these new values without changing the values of any other variables. The ability to retain the "standard" set of variable values or "baseline case" from the first "run", changing only those variables which are necessary to change for the second or successive runs, is an important operational feature of the model.

The financial model "Data Base" is the entity which allows the retention of the baseline case. A "standard" value for every variable in the model is specified during the initial phase of each new planning study, and this set of standard values is stored on some convenient form of long-term computer storage, such as magnetic tape or disc

pack. During the operational phase of any study, when a series of computer "runs" are being performed routinely, probably on a daily basis, the standard data base would usually be stored for convenience on a mass storage device having a fast access time, such as a high-speed magnetic drum or a disc. Activation of the model during a typical run will cause the data base to be read from mass storage into the computer's core memory, where the data base resides during the model calculation. After the data base has been "loaded" (copied) into core memory, but before the model calculation commences, the user is provided the opportunity to change any of the variable assignments. this manner, the set of variable values is preserved on mass storage from one run to another, with individual changes in variable values for each case being made only to the data base copy residing in core memory. The "standard" data base itself remains unaltered in mass storage.

The model also provides the capability to change the primary data base stored in mass storage. After entering a set of changes to the variable assignments as described above, the user may specify that this revised data base be copied from core memory into a new mass storage area. In such a way, several related data bases can be generated. These may have many variable values in common with only certain values differing from case to case.

SECTION 4

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

4.1 DATA BASE SECURITY

As a preface to a description of the major system operations that are available for data management, a few words will be directed to the question of the security of the data base generated and accessed by the model. The protection of the data base against unapproved access is primarily ensured through several levels of security provided by the computer operating system through both hardware and software facilities. It is beyond the scope of this document to describe these facilities in any detail. The discussion here will, therefore, be restricted to those particular procedures which are immediately available to the user in routine operations. On a UNIVAC 1108 Time-Shared Computing System operating under EXEC 8 OS, for example, the following facilities are available for all data files residing on fast access mass-storage devices (disc or drum):

- 1. Data files must be identified by a userspecified file name; this designation may be any 12-character alphanumeric string.
- 2. Data files can be restricted to a single valid codename or qualifier representing a "projectid". This codename is a second 12-character string the user may specify when originally cataloging (creating) each individual data base file. If no specific designation is given, the qualifier's is taken from the @ RUN statement's project-id field. For example, to catalog ("assign") a new "public" data file Unconditionally:
 - @ ASG, UP XYZCORP*DB.
 - @ ASG, UP MASSO-J*DB.
 - @ ASG, UP DB.

In order to access these data files at a later date, the user must specify the qualifier and data base name exactly as defined when the data file was created.

- 3. Data files can be labeled with special qualifiers and cataloged as "private" files so that they can be accessed only by those runs having the identical codename (project-id) as the run in which the file was originally cataloged. Unlike "public" files, "private" files are excluded from the general listing of the master file directory; consequently, their identity is not available to another computer user having access to the directory. For example, to catalog a "private" file"
 - @ ASG, U XYZCORP*DB.
- 4. As a further precaution against unapproved manipulation, each data file can be assigned special "read" and "write" keys when cataloged for the first time. These identical keys must henceforth be specified in order to access the file at any later data. Again, these keys are not listed in the master file directory.

In addition to the security measures outlined above for the protection of data files that are offered by the computer time-sharing system, the model has a "built-in" optional "password" control facility. This password must be entered correctly at the start of program execution in order to operate the model and access a data base. This "password", of course, can be made to be unique to each user of the model and an optional feature allows the user to define a different "password" for each of his own data files. This can provide another level of protection to prevent a user from incorrectly changing his own files. If anyone should attempt to operate the model and access confidential data files — without supplying the correct "password" — a series of expletives is printed at the terminal and the run automatically aborts ("bombs").

4.2 DATA BASE IDENTIFICATION

A typical planning study will generally be concerned with analyzing the economic consequences of a number of different alternate courses of action or projected conditions.

To represent this series of cases will require generation of a series of data bases or at least one or two baseline cases with several sets of input data changes. In order to assist the user in distinguishing these data bases, the model provides a convenient mechanism for file identification.

This data management facility is accomplished by storing select data base identification information in the data file itself. This facility allows the user not only to access conveniently any one of a series of data bases, but also to be alerted whenever a particular copy of a file is not available (having been rolled out to long-term storage) or destroyed, possibly due to misuse of the system or to a failure of the computer system.

The data base, identification information stored in the file includes the following:

- 1. File-id a 12-character code or label used to identify the data base.
- 2. File description a 60-character description or title used to characterize the primary conditions represented by the data base.
- 3. Creation date/time the date and time at which the data base was first created.
- 4. Last access date/time the date and time at which the data base was last accessed. This information provides a means for reminding the user when the data base was last updated or otherwise altered; it is especially valuable when more than one person frequently uses the model.
- 5. Model version #/date the version # and compilation date of the model used to generate the data base. This information is useful since the model is developed in an evolutionary manner and special features or submodels are frequently added to meet specific requirements of individual projects.

- 6. Model program parameters a series of parameters that characterize the computer program for the model version # that created the data base, such as the maximum number of time periods that can be processed.
- 7. Password a single 6-character label used as a security feature to prevent unapproved access to the data base. The model offers the user the option of defining a special password that can be unique for each individual data base, or standard for all data bases proprietary to the user's organization.

4.3 DATA BASE SPECIFICATIONS

The model provides standard data management facilities. The user can first create a new data base and preserve it in a mass-storage device; in a subsequent run, the user can update an existing data base and also retain this new data base, if desirable. The flexible capabilities offered by the NAMELIST input procedure allow the user to add, change, or delete any individual model control option or parameter as well as the complete set of input source data in any given data base.

The namelist input variables that control data base access are:

- SAVEI = Logical variable used to control "saving" the data base. If SAVEI = T, the input data set as it exists after pre-processing by the <u>Data Editing</u> model "EDIT" is copied from computer core memory to a mass-storage device (Default: SAVEI = F).
- LUNITO = Logical unit number (integer variable) for the data base file (Default: LUNITO = 10).
- DBID = 2-word integer array (12 characters) for data base identification (Default: DBID = Blanks).
- DBDESC = 10-word integer array for data base title or description (Default: DBDESC = Blanks).
- DBPWD = Integer variable to represent a special password for the data base.

4.3.1 Creation of a Data Base

In the standard execution of the model, no data base is created. The input data is accepted and loaded into core memory. The model generates projections and prints the reports requested. Since the default value for SAVEI = F, the input data are not copied or otherwise saved. To create a data base, that is, to copy the input data from core memory to a mass-storage file, the variable SAVEI must be set equal to "T" or ".TRUE.". For example,

- @ ASG, A BASE10.
- @ USE 10., BASE10.
- @ XQT JFM. . Execute the model \$INPUT

SAVEI = T, LUNITO = 10, DBPWD = 6H007 DBID = 12HBASELINE 10,

\$END

In the above "runstream" or sequence of UNIVAC 1108 Exec 8 control statements, the first command "assigns" the cataloged file "BASE10" to the current run; the second command links this mass-storage file with logical unit number "10"; the third, "executes" the model. Since SAVEI = T has been specified, the data base will be copied back to file BASE10 after pre-processing by the "EDIT" model.

4.3.2 Updating an Existing Data Base

Access to an existing data base is made possible by means of an @XQT control statement option. Consider first the case where an existing data base is accessed and only selected items are to be updated (add, change or delete); the model is run, but no copy of the updated version of the data base is desired. Simply use the "Z" execute option and do not set SAVEI. For example,

```
@ASG,A BASE10.
@USE 10., BASE10.
@XQT,Z JFM
$INPUT
ADEQ(1) = 1000., ...
$END
```

In case the updated data base is to be saved — that is, a revised data base is to be generated — set SAVEI = T and LUNITO to the desired logical unit number representing the "updated" data base. For example,

```
@ASG,A BASE10.
@USE 10., BASE10.
@ASG,A BASE11.
@USE 11., BASE11.
@XQT,Z JFM
$INPUT

SAVEI = T, LUNITO = 11,
ADEQ(1) = 1000., ...
DBID = 7HCASE 11, ...
$END
```

In this example the model accessed the old data base "BASE10" and generated a new data base "BASE11". The original data base "BASE10" was not altered in mass-storage. The changes were made in core memory and the updated data base was copied out to the file "BASE11". The use of the @XQT control statement option "Z" introduced above is convenient, since the two cases can be handled in the same manner. However, it would be a very simple modification to replace this control mechanism by using instead a special input data record to be accepted by the model prior to processing the namelist input.

4.4 USE OF THE UNIVAC 1108 EXEC 8 SYSTEM IN DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

In the above section, procedures were described for creating and changing data bases by means of model control options within the program itself. These facilities are provided to make the model independent of the computer operating system and available more generally to potential users who may not be skilled in using the executive commands or job control language (JCL) offered by the computer system. On the other hand, there are distinct advantages in time and expense, and it is often most convenient to exploit fully the facilities offered by the operating system for data base management. For example, the UNIVAC 1108 Exec 8 Operating System provides:

- 1. File Utility Routines (FURPUR) a set of file utility routines that perform a variety of functions for system and user data file maintenance.
- 2. ED Processor a text editor which allows the user conversationally to edit a symbolic file or element. It allows insertion, deletion, and replacement of text.

FURPUR control statements can be used to save or copy any given set of input data. The text editor can be used to make all of the changes in a set of input data necessary to produce a "second" or updated version of the input data.

Input data for a given case can be stored either as a "data file" or as a symbolic element in a "program file".

Definitions of these terms and selected FURPUR statements are given in Appendix C, "A Short Description of Some UNIVAC 1108 Executive System Functions". For further specifications consult "UNIVAC 1100 Series Operating System Programmer Reference," Sperry UNIVAC Report UP-4144, Rev. 3 (1973), viz Sections 1.4.2 on FURPUR and 18.4 on ED PROCESSOR. Consider use of a symbolic element in a program file. Then,

in order to prepare data input, proceed to build or create the element "BASE10" in the program file "P" by use of the text editor. For example,

@ASG,A P. . Assign file P to this run
@ED,I P.BASE10. . Create symbolic element BASE10
\$INPUT

NPROJ = 20,

• • •

SEND

The end result of typing in the namelist input is a symbolic element P.BASE10, which is equivalent to a very abbreviated version of the data base. The "EDIT" model can escalate selected figures and otherwise "fill out" variable arrays.

In order to run the model, only a single command is required once the input data has been prepared as explained above. For example,

@XOT JFM . Execute the model

@ADD P.BASE10. . Use input data for BASE10

These two control statements are all that is required to operate the model for case "BASE10". No data base is stored except the abbreviated form of P.BASE10, which contains all of the source data and model control options/parameters necessary to operate the model.

To update or otherwise modify the input data for case "BASE10", use the text editor, e.g.,

@ED P.BASE10, BASE11

where the output symbolic element is "BASE11". To run the model for this case simply use the statement @ADD P.BASE11 following the @XQT command. Results for the "updated" case "BASE11" will be produced. Both cases are stored permanently in the file P.

SECTION 5

REPORT DATA SPECIFICATIONS

The user must provide the following kind of information:

- The duration of the reporting period and the designation of the time periods.
- The reports requested to be generated and the specific line items to be suppressed.
- Specification of model control options and model parameters.
- Data required to define capital outlays and long-term debt borrowings.
- Specification of equity and working capital additions and initial values of other assets and liabilities.
- Data required to specify revenues and expenses.

5.1 REPORTING PERIOD SPECIFICATION

The choice of the reporting period on which the model will operate and generated projections is arbitrary and at the option of the user. The standard reporting period, however, is expected to be "years" and consequently, certain report headings and default values have been made with this in mind. In order to simplify much of the discussion in this document the reporting period will be conventionally assumed to be "years". The logical operation of the model depends critically on the reporting period. All specifications regarding time such as the length of the debt retirement period, the economic life of a capital investment, and both short-term and long-term interest rates are dependent on the time unit. Therefore, if a different time period, such as quarters, months, or planning units, is desirable, all input data relating to time units must be carefully

examined so that they are consistent with each other. For example, consider the choice of monthly reporting periods. Revenues, expenses, equity additions, borrowing, capital outlays, etc., must all be specified with regard to a monthly period. Interest rates must be provided "per month". The time limits on tax loss and investment tax credit carryforwards must be adjusted upwards by specifying twelve times the legal limits in years. Similar modifications must be made to other input data related to the time period.

Two model integer parameters are required to specify the reporting period. A control option (logical variable) is available for use when generating projections by month.

- NPROJ = The number of time periods for which projections will be generated, including an arbitrary number of initial construction periods.
- YEAR0 = Numerical value to be assigned to the initial time period (e.g., "YEAR0 = 0" or "YEAR0 = 1976"); this assignment will be used only for reporting purposes.
- FLAGM = Control option that allows input data for long-term debt and capital outlays to be specified in years, while model generates projections for montly reporting periods.

The parameter NPROJ must include not only the span or duration of normal operating time periods over which the projection is desired, but also the duration of any initial construction periods. The initial time period, however, is treated as an exception and is not to be included in NPROJ. The rationale for this can easily be seen, if one considers the normal interpretation of financial reports. The profit and loss and cash flow statements present results that were accomplished over a fixed time period - the accounting or "fiscal" year. On the other hand, the financial position statement presents the condition of all assets and liabilities as of a particular moment in time, namely at the close of business on the last day in the fiscal period or "at the close

of the fiscal year". Before the model can generate a projection for the first year of operations, that is actually the second year in the model, it must be "loaded" or "initialized" at the close of the year preceding the "first" (operational) year. In other words, line items in the financial position statement or balance sheet must be initialized; equity, working capital, debts, and possibly capital outlays must be entered in the "0" time period before the model can generate projections for the "first" time period. Due to this requirement, the first reporting period is not to be considered as an operating year. No operational revenue, expense, or even interest on debts should be entered for year "0". However, this "initialization period" can be used to represent a construction period that precedes the operation of a facility.

The convention that is utilized by the model for input reference purposes is to regard this initial time period as year "0" and subsequent periods as years "1", "2", "3", etc. irregardless of the specification of YEARO which is only for reporting purposes. All of the source data specifications requiring a year designation can then be entered with reference to this series. At the end of year "2", for example, the model will have generated results for 2 operational years, etc. The specification NPROJ = 20, YEARO = 0, will generate projections for years 0, 1, 2, ..., 20. On the other hand, for a case where there are two initial construction years followed by 25 years of operations, set NPROJ = 26 and YEARO = -1, then projections will be reported for years -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., 25. The initial period is already available as one of the two construction years. A capital outlay in year 14 (input reference) will appear under the year 13 (report reference) in the projec-As another example, if NPROJ = 10 and YEARO = 1976, then projections are reported for the periods 1976, 1977, 1978, ..., 1987. A capital outlay reported during 1978

will be specified as in year "2" (input reference). On the other hand, if the time unit were chosen as months, then NPROJ = 60 and YEARO = 0 would generate a five-year projection with results reported for the 61 periods 0, 1, 2, ..., 60.

When the control option FLAGM = T, the user is allowed the simple convenience of entering (1) long-term debt interest rates and the duration of the debt retirement period in years; (2) economic and tax life, as well as the tax depreciation rate for capital outlays in years. The operation of the model, however, will proceed in monthly cycles and all remaining input data must be entered with reference to monthly time periods.

The basic convention regarding the "timing" of individual sources and applications of funds can be stated as follows:

All sources of funds are received and all applications of funds are paid out at the close of the fiscal year. The opearation of all of the submodels reflect this primary convention. Therefore, it is recommended that the user follow this convention carefully when specifying the timing at which debt is incurred, retirement of debt begins, interest charges begin, capital outlays are made, and additions are made to equity or working capital. Depreciation of a capital investment should begin no sonner than the year following the capital outlay. The first year in which the retirement of long-term debt begins and interest is charged should be no sooner than the year following the year that the debt was incurred. Attention to this "timing" convention should result in financial projections that are internally consistent.

On the other hand, the model does allow the user to adopt different conventions for selected financial items. For example, one can specify that interest is charged during the year that the debt is incurred. This simply indicates

that the borrowing was made on the first day of the fiscal year rather than the last. In a similar way, the user may apply the flexible specifications provided by the model in order to represent in a realistic manner the situation at hand.

While the model operates with fundamental integral time periods, fractional periods can be simulated in a straight-forward manner. A debt of X dollars that is incurred six months after the start of the fiscal year N can be represented by two depts, each in the amount of 0.5X, the first incurred in the year N and the second incurred in year (N+1); the interest charge in year N will be equal to that due for hald of year N. Other financial items can be segregated in a similar manner to represent sources or applications of funds being made at some point in time other than the close of the fiscal year.

5.2 REPORT REQUEST AND RUN IDENTIFICATION SPECIFICATION

The list of output reports that can be generated by the model and the corresponding line items that are available for printing in these reports is given in Section 6. The report request and line item selection options are specified by means of the following logical input variables (default values for all report and line item requests are "FALSE"):

5.2.1 Financial Accounting Projection Report Requests

- PRT10 = Logical variable to control printing Report No. 10, "Statement of Income Profit and Loss Projection".
- PRT20 = Logical variable to control printing Report No. 20, "Statement of Changes in Financial Position - Cash Flow Projection".
- PRT30 = Logical variable to control printing Report No. 30, "Statement of Financial Position Balance Sheet Projection".

- PRT40 = Logical variable to control printing Report No. 40, "Capital Investment Planning and Financial Performance Measures".
- 5.2.2 Supporting Subschedule and Special Report Requests
- PRT01 = Logical variable to control listing Report 01,
 "Financial Accounting Reports, Titles, and Line
 Items".
- PRT02 = Logical variable to control listing Report 02, "Date Base - Namelist Input". This report is generated by the Editing Data model "EDIT".
- PRT04 = Logical variable to control listing Report 04,

 "Capital Outlay Specifications and Tax Depreciation
 Projection". This report is generated by the Capital
 Outlay model "CAP".
- PRT05 = Logical variable to control listing Report 05, "Long-Term Debt Specifications and Interest, Retirement Payments and Debt Balance Schedules". This report is generated by the Debt model "DEBTS".
- PRT08 = Logical variable to control listing Report 08,

 "Revenue and Expense Model Projection". This report
 is generated by the "IOSUBS" routine.
- PRT12 = Logical variable to control listing Report 12, "Application of Tax Losses and Investment Tax Credits".

 This report is generated by the Tax model "TAX".
- PRT16 = Logical variable to control listing Report 16, "Automatic Short-Term Debt Borrowing Projection". This report is generated by the Cash Flow model "CASHF".
- PRT18 = Logical variable to control listing Report 18, "Discounted Cash Flow Internal Rate of Return Calculation". This report is generated by the "DCF" routine.
- PRT35 = Logical variable to control listing Report 35,

 "Maximum Return on Rate Base Constraint Calculation".

 This report is generated by the Regulated Industry

 model "RBASES".
- PRT38 = Logical variable to control printing Report 38,

 "Capital Investment Planning and Energy Conservation Impact Projection". This report is generated
 by the "RPT38" routine.

PRT80 = Logical variable to control printing Report 80, "Purchase and Sale of Assets".

5.2.3 Report Line Item Specification

LF = Logical array variable to print/suppress individual report line items (Default value LF(J) = T, all J); e.g., to print lines 107 and 110 while suppressing lines 108-109, set "LF(107)=T,F,F,T" (see Figure 5.1).

5.2.4 Title and Run Identification

- IDRUN = Twenty word integer array (120 characters) to allow the user to specify a special run identification in the form of a Hollerith string; e.g.,
 "IDRUN(1) = 42HFISCAL 1977 BASELINE CORPORATE
 PROJECTION,
 IDRUN(11) = 22HAPPROVED JULY 1, 1976".
 (Default: IDRUN = Blanks).

M REPORT NO. 1	JFM FINANCEA	L ACCOUNTING RE	PORT TITLES AN	D I INF ITEMS	
					*
		The section of the se	energe and a series of the contract of the con		
1 . CONSOLIDATED STAT	TEMENT OF INCOME	+++ PROFIT	AND LOSS PROJ	-CTION ****	
CONSOLIDATED "STA"	TENENT"OF" CHANGES"	INTERNATION OF THE PO	SITION	CASH FLOW PROJE	CTION
3. CONSOLIDATED STAT	TEMENT OF FINANCIA	L POSITION	**** BALANCE	SHEET PROJECTIO	N ++++
4 - CAPITAL INVESTMEN	HT PLANHING AND	FINANCIAL PERFO	RHANCE HEASURE	\$	
5. JFM FINANCIAL AC	COOMITME KELOKI 11	LITES AND TIME I	1 E u o	a a lawy approximation of stage parameters and	
•					
1. REVENUES	*		,		
2. COST AND EXPENSE	5				·
3. OTHER INCOME	-	•			•
4. INCOME TAXES	ar van sameramen den en men er e	to anything the plant and problems are a six	it de la sultana antición de moderna de la proposición de la completa del completa de la completa de la completa del completa de la completa del la completa del la completa de la completa del la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa del la completa	y som to definicy administration of the up a security of alternative and	
5. SOURCES OF FUNDS	•			•	
6 APPLICATION OF FL	JNDS				
7. ASSETS	·			•	
B. CURRENT ASSETS .					
9. PROPERTY, PLANT ;	AND EQUIPMENT) m. water that I have again thereto, to a stop to perspend at water is upon a	paratian as an income agree and the contract of
D. DEFERRED CHARGES	Suapeuplas Peraplis	¥			
1. LIABILITIES AND S 2. CURRENT LEABILITY		· 			··
3. STOCKHOLDERS EQUI	• • •				
4. LICUITITY				بىي. رىسانك ئىدارىيىيىيە بىرىناك <u>سىلىسىسىي</u> دىرىيىدى بىلىدىنا سىدىنى	·
5. LEVERAGE	•				
. ACTIVITY	delivies — symptomies a teoretichis i comprese processor anno medicina magnitude magnitude magnitude delivera a A	The second section of the second section of the second section of the second section s	mme maneral and a september was particular a methodological as	an experience employment of the contract of th	a Magdine has a Mark I of again, a seeming to debelow a code for the analysis of a
PROFITABILITY			•		
8 € ENERGY CONSUMPTI	ON .	,,,,,			
9. OTHER MEASURES					
O. INVESTMENT ACCOUN	JYS				

Figure 5.1. JFM Report Titles and Line Items

-	•		•
•	1. NET SALES AND OPERATION REVENUES	51. CASH DIVIDENOS PAID	101. NET MARGIN - HETURN ON REVENUES (4)
	2. SALES - PRODUCT A	52. TOTAL APPLICATION OF FUNDS	102. GROSS OPERATING MARGIN (%)
	3. SALES - PRODUCT &		103. ANNUAL UNIT SALES
	4. MISCECLANEOUS REVENUE		104. UNIT PRIČE
	S. TOTAL REVENUE		105.
٠	6. DIRECT _48DR COSTS	56. CASH	106. ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE IN KN-HRS (300)
	7. DIMECT MATERIALS COSTS	121 717.1	107.
	8. JVE4nE43		108. ANNUAL ENERGY COSTS
	9. COST OF GOODS SOLD		109. ANNUAL UNIT COSTS (TOTAL)
-	10. SPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	60. PREPAID EXPENSES & OTHER CUR. ASSETS	110. LONG-THE AVERAGE COSTS
	II. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		111. DISCOUNT FACTUR
	12. SELLING EXPENSES		112. PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS
	13. SEGREGATED FAPENSES - TYPE A		113. PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED
	14. SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE &		114. PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH BENEFITS
	15. SEJRESATED TAPENSES - TIPE C		115. PRESENT VALUE OF ABOVE ITEN
	16. MISCECELANEOUS EXPENSES		116. UNUSED TAX LOSS
	17. TAXES: STHER THAY FESERAL INCOME		117. TAX LOSS APPLIED THIS YEAR
	16. COSTS. EXCL DEPREC 5 INTEREST		118.
	IP. GRUSS DPERATING INCOME		119.
	20 INTEREST EXPENSES		120.
	21. FINANCIAL DEPRESIATION	71. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	121. INVESTMENT INTEREST RECEIVED
	23. AMORTIZATION OF FINANCIAL EXPENSES		122. INVESTMENT DIVIDENDS RECEIVED
	23. TOTAL EXPENSES		123. INVESTMENT INTEREST CHARGED
	24. INVESTMENT INCOME. NET	74. NOTES PAYABLE	124. INVESTMENT EXPENSES
	25+ NET INCORE REPORE TAXES	75. TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	125. INVESTMENT ACCOUNT A (# COST)
	26. TAX DEPRECIATION		126. INVESTMENT ACCOUNT & (& COST)
			127. TOTAL INVESTMENTS (& COST)
			128. UNREALIZED GAINS
	AV. INVESTMENT TAX CHEDIT		129. TOTAL INVESTMENTS (# MARKET)
	30. UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS 31. CURRENT INCOME TAX		130. LONG-TERM CASH INSTRUMENTS
	32. JEFERRED INCOME TAX		131. ADJUSTED EQUITY (9 MARKET)
	33. TOTAL INCOME TAX		132.
	34. NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT)		133.
	35. JPEHATING INCOME		134.
	36 - TAX CRICTS CAPPLED FORMARD		136.
	37. TAK CREDITS APPLIED THIS YEAR	87. TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	, 30*
	36. PROVIDED BY OPERATIONS	88. NET AORKING CAPITAL	
	Sp. Sadatutera apradulas	89. HAFE OF RETURN ON PAID-IN CAPITAL(%)	•
	4J. LONS-TERH GORROWING	90. HATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL EQUITY (8)	ere reer and the same of the s
	HI. NET ADDITIONS TO EQUITY	91. RATE OF KETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8)	·
	+2. AISCELLANEOUS SOURCES OF FUNDS	92. UNAMORTIZED CONSTRUCTION INTEREST	
	HIS TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	93. TOTAL DISPOSITION OF FUNDS	•
•	NA. ADDITIONS TO PLANT & ENVIRAGET	94. CASH BENEFITS LESS INVESTMENT COSTS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	45. NET INCREASE IN INVESTMENTS	95. WUICK RATIO	
	46. SHORT-TERM DEBT RETIREMENT	96. CURRENT RATIO	where is the control of the control
	47. CONGATERM DEBT RETIREMENT	97. INVENTORY TO CAPITAL RATIO	
	48. FINANCIAL AND GEST EXPENSE	98. LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEST TO EQUITY	
	49. 415CELLANEOUS APPLICATION OF FUNDS	99. LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEST TO CAPITAL	•
	50. SUBTOTAL	00. LONG-TERH (FUNDED) DEST TO ASSETS	·
	•		· ·
			•

•	·
I. ACTIVITY	
2. PRCFITABILITY	
J. ENERGY CONSUMPTION	•
4. OTHER MEASURES	AND
S. LEVERAGE	•
6. OTHER LINE ITEMS	
ANNUAL THROUGHPUT	MISCELLANGOUR GERRARES
• • •	33. HISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES
2. ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (MM BARRELS) 3. ANNUAL THROUGHPUT EMM BARREL-MILES)	34. PRESENT VALUE OF ABOVE ITEM 35. RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPUTAL (\$)
9. ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (HMMMCF-MILES)	36. UNIT COST OF ENERGY (8)
S. ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (MM GALLON-MILES)	37. ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED IN KW-HRS (M)
6. OPERATING SNOME (ICT RULES)	38. ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED IN GAS (MMCF)
7. OPERATING INCOME (FPE RULES)	39. PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY USED
8. OPERATING INCOME	40. NOMINAL TRANSPORTATION REVENUES
9. ANNUAL ECC RATE BASE	41 - REVENUE REDUCTION
IO. RATE OF RETURN ON FATE BASE (2)	42. ATTUAL TOTAL REVENUES
12. RATE OF RETURN ON FAID-IN CAPITAL(%) 12. RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL EQUITY (%)	43. TARIFF CONSTRAINT FACTOR 44. Lang-term (Finded) Debt to Equity 18
IJ. ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE IN HM KW-HRS	45. LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEBT TO CAPITAL
14. ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE OF GAS (MHCF)	46. LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEBT TO ASSETS &
15. ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE OF OIL (BELS)	47. ANNUAL FPC RATE BASE
1 . ANNUAL ENERGY COSTS	48. UAIT COST OF ENERGY SIMMCF
17. ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED COST (B)	49
18. PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY WASTED	50. ACTUAL TARIFF
19. NOMINAL TARIFF (UNIT TRANSP. CHARGE) 20. TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT COSTS	51. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EVPENSES 52. INTEREST EXPENSES
21. PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS	53. TOTAL EXPENSES
22. NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT)	SH. UHUSED TAX LOSS
23 PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS	55. UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS
25. NET CASH GENERATED DURING THE PERIOD	56. LONG-TERM BORROWING
25. PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERA ED	57. HET ADDITIONS TO EQUITY
26. CUMULATIVE NET CASH SENERATED	58. ADDITIONS TO PLANT & EQUIPMENT
27. CASH BENEFITS LESS INVESTMENT COSTS	59. LONG-TERM DEBT RETIREMENT
28. PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH BENEFITS 29. DISCOUNT FACTOR	60. PLANT & EQUIPMENT (8 ORIGINAL COST)
30. SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE A	61. HET PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT 62. TOTAL DEUT BALANCE
3: SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE B	63. TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL
32. SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE C	64.

SECTION 6

MODEL OUTPUT REPORTS

6.1 REPORT 10, CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME - PROFIT AND LOSS PROJECTION

Revenues	
Net Sales and Operation Revenues	(SREV)
Sales - Product A	(REVA)
Sales - Product B	(REVB)
Miscellaneous Revenues	(MREV)
Total Revenues	(TREV)
Costs and Expenses	
Cost of Goods Sold	(COST)
Operation and Maintenance Expenses	(OMEX)
General and Administrative Expenses	(GAEX)
Selling Expenses	(SEX)
Segregated Expenses - Type A	(SEXA)
Segregated Expenses - Type B	(SEXB)
Segregated Expenses - Type C	(SEXC)
Miscellaneous Expenses	(MEX)
Taxes, other than Federal Income	(TOFIT)
Direct Labor Costs	(DLABOR)
Direct Materials Costs	(DMATR)
Overhead	(OVERH)
Costs, Excluding Depreciation and	(DD11)
Interest	(PEX)
Gross Operating Income	(GOINC)
Interest Expenses	(INTEX)
Financial Depreciation	(FDEP)
Amortization of Financial Expenses	(FDCIA)
Total Expenses	(TOTEX)

Other Income

Investment	Income, Net	(IINC.)
Net Income	Before Taxes	(INCBT)

Income Taxes

Tax Depreciation	(FITDEP)
Taxable Income	(FITINC)
Unused Tax Losses	(FITUTL)
Tax Loss Carryforward	(FITLCF)
Tax Loss Applied this Year	(FITTLA)
Investment Tax Credit	(FITITC)
Unused Investment Tax Credits	(UTCR)
Tax Credits Carried Forward	(TCRCF)
Tax Credits Applied this Year	(TCRA)
Current Income Tax	(FITCUR)
Deferred Income Tax	(FITDEF)
Total Income Tax	(FITTOT)
Net Income (Book Profit)	(NET)

6.2 REPORT 20, CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION - CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS

Sources of Funds

Net Income (Book Profit)	(NET)
Financial Depreciation	(FDEP)
Amortization of Financial Expenses	(FDCIA)
Deferred Income Taxes	(FITDEF)
Provided by Operations	(TSOFOP)
Short-Term Borrowing	(STD)
Long-Term Borrowing	(LTD)
Net Additions to Equity	(ADEQ)
Miscellaneous Sources of Funds	(MSOF)
Total Sources of Funds	(TSOF)

Application of Funds

Additions to Plant and Equipment	(CAPO)
Short-Term Debt Retirement	(STDRET)
Long-Term Debt Retirement	(LTDRET)
Financial and Debt Expense	(FDCIX)
Miscellaneous Application of Funds	(MAOF)
Subtotal	(TAOF1)
Cash Dividends Paid	(DIVP)
Net Increase in Investments	(ADINVM)
Total Application of Funds	(TAOF)
Increase in Working Capital	(ADWC)
Total Disposition of Funds	(TDOF)
Cash Benefits Less Investment Costs	(CASHO)
Net Cash Generated During the Period	(CASHG)
Cumulative Net Cash Generated	(CUMCG)

6.3 REPORT 30, CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - BALANCE SHEET PROJECTION

Assets

Current Assets

Cash	(CASH)
Accounts Receivable - Net	(RECEIV)
Inventory	(GOODS)
Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets	(PREPEX)
Total Current Assets	(CURAS)

Property, Plant and Equipment

At Original Cost	(CAPEO)
Less - Accumulated Depreciation	(CAPED)
Net Property and Equipment	(CAPEN)
Investments	(INVM)
Goodwill and Other Assets	(OTHERA)

(RATIOC)

Deferred Charges Unamortized Financial and Debt Expenses (DEFFDX) Unamortized Construction Interest (CAPCI) Other Deferred Charges (DEFC) Total Deferred Charges (DEF) Total Assets (TOTALA) Liabilities and Shareholders Equity Current Assets Accounts Payable . (PAYABS) Accrued Expenses (ACCEX) Accrued Taxes (ÄČČŤAX) Notes Payable (NOTESP) Total Current Liabilities (CURLS) Short-Term Unpaid Balance (STDBAL) Long-Term Unpaid Balance (LTDBAL) Total Debt Balance (DBAL) Deferred Income Taxes (DEFTAX) Deferred Credits (DEFCR) Total Liabilities (TOTALL) Stockholders Equity Capital Stock at Par Value (STOCK) (STKSUR) Capital Surplus Total Paid-In Capital (CAPPD) Retained Earnings (RETE) Total Equity Capital (EQUITY). Total Liabilities and Equity (TOTALE) New Working Capital (WORKC) 6.4 REPORT 40, CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE MEASURES Liquidity Quick Ratio (RATIOQ)

Current Ratio

(TARF)

Inventory to Capital Ratio	(RATIOI)
Working Capital	(WORKC)
Leverage	
Long-Term (funded) Debt to Equity	(LTDEQ)
Long-Term (funded) Debt to Capital	(LTDCAR)
Long-Term (funded) Debt to Assets	(LTDASS)
Activity	, -
Annual Unit Sales	(USALES)
Unit Price	(UPRICE)
Total Revenues	(TREV)
Profitability	
Net Income (Book Profit)	(NET)
Net Margin - Return on Revenue	(NETM)
Gross Operating Margin	(GROSSM)
Rate of Return on Paid-In Capital (%)	(ROIC)
Rate of Return on Total Equity (%)	(ROIE)
Rate of Return on Total Capital (%)	(ROIT)
6.5 REPORT 38, CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND	ENERGY
CONSERVATION IMPACT PROJECTION	•
Activity	•
Annual Throughput	(THRUP)
Annual Throughput (MM Barrels)	(THRUP)
Annual Throughput (MM Barrel-Miles)	(THRUP)
Annual Throughput (MMMMCF-Miles)	(THRUP)
Annual Throughput (MM Gallon-Miles)	(THRUP)
Nominal Tariff - Unit Transp. Charge	(UPRICE)
Actual Tariff	(VAR8)
Transportation Revenues	(SREV)
Nominal Actual Total Revenues	(TREV)
Revenue Reduction	(REVA)
Total Revenues	(TREV)
	()

Tariff Constraint Factor

Leverage

Long-Term	(funded)	Debt to	Equity (%)	(LTDEQ)
Long-Term	(funded)	Debt to	Capital (%)	(LTDCAP)
Long-Term	(funded)	Debt to	Assets (%)	(T.TDASS)

Profitability.

Operating Income (ICC Rules)	(OPINC)
Operating Income (FPC Rules)	(OPINC)
Operating Income	(OPINC)
Annual ICC Rate Base	(RBASE)
Annual FPC Rate Base	(RBASE)
Rate of Return on Rate Base (%)	(ROIR)
Rate of Return on Paid-In Capital (%)	(ROIC)
Rate of Return on Total Equity (%)	(ROIE)
Rate of Return on Total Capital (%)	(ROIT)

Energy Consumption

Annual Energu Usage in MM KW-HRS	(ENERGU)
Annual Energy Usage in Gas (MMCF)	(ENERGU)
Annual Energy Usage of Oil (BBLS)	(ENERGU)
Annual Energy Costs	(ENERGC)
Present Value of Energy Used	(PVEC)
Discounted Value of Energy Used (@)	(PVEC (NT))
Unit Cost of Energy (\$)	(UCOSTE)
Unit Cost of Energy (\$/MMCF)	(UCOSTE)
Annual Energy Wasted in KW-HRS(M)	(ENERGW)
Annual Energy Wasted Cost (\$)	(ENERGS)
Present Value of Energy Wasted	(PVPS)
Discounted Value of Energy Wasted (@)	(PVPS (NT))

Other Measures

Segregated Expenses - Type A	(SEXA)
Present Value of Above Item	(VV)
Discounted Net Cash Flow (@)	(SUM1)
Total Annual Unit Costs	(UCOSTS)

Present Value of Average Unit Costs	(PVCOST)
Discounted Average (Annual) Unit Costs/ Long-Run Average Costs (@)	(LAC)
Net Income (Book Profit)	(NET)
Present Value of Book Profits	(PVBK)
Discounted Value of Book Profits (@)	(PVBK (NT))
Net Cash Generated During the Period	(ASHG)
Present Value of Net Cash Generated	(PVCASH)
Discounted Net Cash Flow (@)	(DNCG)
Discount Factor (@)	(PVF)
Internal Rate of Return	
	OIA(M), DROIY1(M),
Other Line Items	·
Operations and Maintenance Expense	(OMEX)
	(OMEX) (INTEX)
Operations and Maintenance Expense	:
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses	(INTEX)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses	(INTEX) (TOTEX)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits Long-Term Borrowing	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR) (LTD)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits Long-Term Borrowing Net Additions to Equity	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR) (LTD) (ADEQ)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits Long-Term Borrowing Net Additions to Equity Additions to Plant & Equipment	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR) (LTD) (ADEQ) (CAPO)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits Long-Term Borrowing Net Additions to Equity Additions to Plant & Equipment Long-Term Debt Retirement	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR) (LTD) (ADEQ) (CAPO) (LTDRET)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits Long-Term Borrowing Net Additions to Equity Additions to Plant & Equipment Long-Term Debt Retirement Plant & Equipment (@ Original Cost)	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR) (LTD) (ADEQ) (CAPO) (LTDRET) (CAPEO)
Operations and Maintenance Expense Interest Expenses Total Expenses Unused Tax Loss Unused Investment Tax Credits Long-Term Borrowing Net Additions to Equity Additions to Plant & Equipment Long-Term Debt Retirement Plant & Equipment (@ Original Cost) Net Property & Equipment	(INTEX) (TOTEX) (FITUTL) (UTCR) (LTD) (ADEQ) (CAPO) (LTDRET) (CAPEO) (CAPEN)

SECTION 7

CAPITAL OUTLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The model provides facilities for handling complex schedules of capital outlays with their corresponding tax depreciation and investment tax credit allocations. After the introduction of the input data specifications for capital outlays, a number of related subjects will be discussed, including tax depreciation methods, carrying forward investment tax credits, and methods to capitalize items expensed for tax purposes.

7.1 CAPITAL OUTLAY INPUT DATA SPECIFICATIONS

The user must supply as source data a complete set of capital outlay specifications for each addition to plant, property, and equipment planned during the projection period. These specifications are defined by assigning values to the following namelist variables:

- CAPN = Number (integer) of capital outlay items.

 Several individual items may be grouped together, if they are to be depreciated in the
 same way.
- CAPA(M) = Amount (real) of outlay for the Mth capital item (\$).
- CAPY(M) = Year (integer) in which the Mth outlay is made. The full amount of the outlay will be treated as an application of funds in this year.
- CAPY1(M) = First year (integer) in which depreciation of the Mth outlay is to begin for both financial and tax purposes. A full year's depreciation will be reported for this year, which is normally set as the first year of operation of the facility associated with the capital outlay.
- CAPNYF(M) = Number of years (integer) estimated in the economic life for financial depreciation purposes of the facility associated with the Mth outlay.

 Only whole years are accepted. Fractional years

can be represented by separating the outlay into two components, one with a longer life than the other. The financial depreciation in any given year during the life of the facility will be equal to the original depreciable amount (outlay less salvage value) of the outlay divided by the economic life.

- CAPNYT(M) = Number of years (integer) in the economic life for tax purposes ("tax life") of the facility associated with the Mth outlay. This is the period over which the facility is depreciated for tax purposes according to the method specified by CAPTDM(M).
- CAPTDM(M) = Code (integer) to indicate the tax depreciation method to be applied to the Mth outlay (Default: CAPTDM(M) = 0). The following methods can be specified:

 - 2. Straight line depreciation at a given rate
 (CAPTDM(M) = 1).
 - Declining balance depreciation at a given rate (CAPTDM(M) = 2).
 - 4. Declining balance depreciation at a given switchover to straight line (CAPTDM(M) = 3).
 - 5. Sum of years-digits deprecition (CAPTDM(M) = 4).
- CAPTDR(M) = Tax depreciation rate (real) to be applied to the Mth outlay expressed as a decimal.
- CAPTSY(M) = Year (integer) in which the tax depreciation method applied to the Mth outlay is switched for declining balance to straight line, this variable is only applicable when CAPTDM(M) = 3.
- CAPSV(M) = Salvage value (real) of the Mth capital outlay (\$). This is the amount recoverable on retirement of the facility at the end of its economic life. This value is <u>not</u> applied automatically as revenue or as a source of funds by the model; however, the procedure to use, if such an action is desired, is described below.

- CAPCIM(M) = Construction interest and other charges (real) during the construction period associated with the Mth capital outlay (\$). These amounts are expensed for tax purposes as incurred, but capitablized for financial (book) purposes and amortized over the economic life of the facility (see Section 7.3).
- CAPTCA(M) = Amount (real) of the Mth capital outlay that is subject to an investment tax credit (\$). Usually, this amount would be identical to the outlay, unless a portion of the outlay has to be excluded. The value of the investment tax credit (\$) itself is calculated as the product of the amount CAPTCA(M) and the tax credit rate CAPTCR(M).
- CAPTCR(M) = Investment tax credit rate (real) to be applied to the amount CAPTCA(M) expressed as a decimal (Default: CAPTCR(M) = 0.10).
- CAPTY(M) = Year (integer) in which the investment tax credit associated with the Mth outlay is available to be applied in reducing current federal income taxes (Default: CAPTY(M) = CAPY(M).
- FITITC(N) = Amount (real) of additional investment tax credits (\$) available in the Nth time period above and beyond those specified via the above variables. The user has the option of entering investment tax credits directly by assiging values to the array FITITC. The user may select this procedure in place of or in addition to specifying the amounts subject to a tax credit CAPTCA(M).
- CAPTY1(M) = First year (integer) in which the normalization of the tax credit associated with the Mth outlay is to be taken for financial (book) purposes. If normalization of the tax credit for book purposes is not specified via assigning a non-zero value to CAPTNY(M), the tax credit will be applied in the same year for both financial and tax purposes, namely, in the year specified by CAPTY(M).
- CAPTNY(M) = Number of year (integer) in which the normalization of the tax credit associated with the Mth outlay is taken for book purposes. The default value, CAPTNY(M) = 0, which represents the condition where normalization of the tax credit is not desired, corresponds to "flowing through" the full amount of the credit in the year specified by CAPTY(M). Normalization is specified by assigning a non-zero value to CAPTNY(M). For example,

CAPTY(M) = 0 CAPTY1(M) = 1CAPTNY(M) = 5

represents the condition where the full tax credit is taken for tax purposes in year 0, while one-fifth of the tax credit will be subtracted from the deferred federal income tax for years 1 through 5.

By appropriate specification of the above variables a large number of possible conditions can be represented. A few non-standard cases will be described in order to illustrate how the above namelist variables can be manipulated. For additions to property, plant and equipment that are not to be depreciated, for example, items fully depreciated before the time period covered in the projection, simply do not assign any values to CAPNYF(M), CAPNYT(M), CAPTDM(M), etc. for this "outlay". By default, these variables will be zero and no depreciation will be charged for financial and tax purposes. To charge financial but not tax depreciation, enter the depreciable amount as CAPA(M) and the economic life remaining as CAPNYF(M); no tax depreciation will be charged, but the asset will be depreciated for book purposes.

Note that calculations concerning investment tax credits proceed independently of those for capital outlays. Consequently, the user may segregate a number of tax credit items in a manner that may differ from the list of capital outlay items. The only provisio is that CAPN must represent the "larger" number of the two lists. This condition may obtain when a particular capital outlay may have two difference tax credit rates applicable according to IRS regulations, due to the nature of the individual item, while only a single "financial" and "tax" life.

While the model does not automatically take any action at the end of the economic life of any capital outlay, the retirement of a facility can be specified by the user. At the end of a facility's economic life, the balance sheet recognizes a depreciated value equal to the salvage value

originally specified. To represent recovery of this amount when the facility is actually sold, an extra capital outlay item may be specified, with a value equal to the negative of the salvage value and the year the outlay is made equal to the year the facility is sold. Entering such an "extra" capital outlay will remove the depreciated value of the vacility from the books in the year it is sold without any additional depreciation being taken since CAPNYF (M*) = 0 for this M*th outlay. The salvage value recovered will be reported as a negative application of funds for the year specified. If the actual price received exceeds the salvage value, the book profit on the transaction should be entered as miscellaneous revenue in the year of the transaction. Other types of transactions affecting the plant, property, and equipment account can be handled in a similar manner.

As an example of capital outlay specifications, consider four outlays of \$180, 5.6, 17 and 3.7 million in years 0, 1, 3 and 6, respectively, with an economic life of 36 years for the first outlay, but 30 years for the last three. Assume a tax life of 22 years for each outlay. Use double-declining depreciation with automatic switchover to straight-line for outlays 1 and 3, but straightline depreciation for outlays 2 and 4. Also allow for construction interest associated with the first outlay of \$8.5 million in year 0, and interest of \$800,000 for the third outlay in year 3. Assume a salvage value of \$12 million of the first outlay and \$1.2 million for the third outlay. Take ten percent investment tax credit for each outlay. Specify in the namelist \$INPUT the following:

CAPN = 4, CAPA(1) = 180000., 5600., 17000., 3700., CAPY(1) = 0, 1, 3, 6, CAPY1(1) = 1, 2, 4, 7, CAPNYF(1) = 36, 30, 30, 30, CAPNYT(1) = 4*22, CAPTDM(1) = 3, 1, 3, 1, CAPCIM(1) = 8500., 0.0, 800., 0.0, CAPTCA(1) = 180000., 5600., 17000., 3700., CAPTY(1) = 0, 1, 3, 6, CAPTY1(1) = 1, 2, 4, 7, CAPTCR(1) = 4*0.10, CAPSV(1) = 12000., 0.0, 1200., 0.0.

7.2 TAX DEPRECIATION METHODS

A variety of investment depreciation methods are offered by the model to apply in computing facility depreciation for tax purposes. The original tax depreciable value for any outlay is taken to be the original outlay amount (cost) less the estimated salvage value specified with the exception of cases where one of the declining balance methods is applied. In the case of the "declining balance" method, the total depreciable value is the original cost (excluding salvage). The following methods may be specified.

7.2.1 Straight Line Method

In this method, the adjusted basis for depreciation, less the estimated salvage value, is recovered evenly over the useful life of the asset. The tax depreciation in any given year is calculated as the lesser of:

- a. The product of the original depreciable value and the tax depreciation rate for the outlay, and,
- b. The undepreciated balance.

The depreciation rate is specified by assigning a value to the namelist input variable CAPTDR(M). If no rate is specified, the rate will be taken by default as the inverse of the life of the facility for tax purposes, 1/CAPNYT(M).

7.2.2 Declining Balance Method

Using this method, the tax depreciation in any given year is given as the product of the underpreciated balance

of the asset and a uniform rate of depreciation. This rate, which may not exceed twice the straight line rate, can be specified by the user. If no rate is given, by default a rate equal to twice the straightline rate will be applied. To be elegible for this method, the asset must have a useful life of three or more years. Since the salvage value is excluded from the original depreciable value, there is an unrecoverable value at the end of the assets useful life.

7.2.3 <u>Declining Balance with Switchover to Straight Line Method</u>

The declining balance method is applied up to the year specified as the "switchover" year CAPTSY or up to the year for which the undepreciated balance divided by the number of years remaining in the tax life of the asset is greater than the declining balance depreciation in that year (automatic switchover). Salvage value is not factored in until the switch to straightline depreciation. At this time the expected salvage value is subtracted from the remaining asset value and the remainder is divided by the residual life in years. Straightline depreciation is required to depreciate fully the asset during the switchover year and the remainder of the tax life. The year of switchover may be specified by the user via CAPTSY, otherwise the switchover is made automatically.

7.2.4 Sum of Years' Digits Method

The depreciation rate under this method for any given year is a fraction, the numerator of which is the remaining tax life of the asset at the beginning of the year, and the denominator of which is the sum of the digits representing the years of the estimated tax life. The original outlay must be reduced by estimated salvage value before computing depreciation. As with the declining-balance method, eligible assets must have a life of three or more years.

Over the total life of the asset the total amount of depreciation is equal to the original depreciable value and is independent of the method applied in calculating the allowances for each year, with the exception of the declining balance method without switchover. For financial (book) purposes, however, may be calculated using accelerated depreciation. The acceleration of the allowance is, in effect, an interest-free loan of an amount given by the product of the tax rate and the difference between the accelerated and the straightline allowance during the period for which it is accelerated. This amount is included in the reported deferred taxes for each year, which increase the deferred tax account that appears under "deferred credits" on the balance sheet.

7.3 CAPITALIZING EXPENSE ITEMS

The model provides facilities for capitalizing an item for financial (book) purposes and expensing the item for tax purposes. Three different quantities of this type are handled routinely by the model:

- 1. Financial and debt expenses associated with long-term borrowing (LTDFX).
- Construction interest and other charges associated with a capital investment during the construction period (CAPCIM).
- 3. Capital outlay items which due to some special allowance have a tax life of only one year, but a useful life of more than one year (CAPA).

In each case, the item is expensed for tax purposes in the year in which the funds are applied, but for book purposes the item is capitalized and subsequently amortized over a much longer time period. The difference between the corresponding amounts charged against taxable income (i.e., expensed for tax purposes) and the amounts charged against pre-tax income (i.e., expensed for financial purposes) times

the federal income tax rate contributes to the deferred income tax in any given year.

In order to illustrate how the model handles such items, a general method will be outlined here for expensing an item for tax purposes that is capitalized for financial purposes. The following quantities must be specified by the user:

FX = Amount of the expense item (\$).

XY = Year in which the expense FX is incurred.

XY1 = First year in which FX is to be amortized.

NYX = Number of years in the amortization period.

The amount of amortization charged against pre-tax income for financial purposes for each year in the amortization period will be equal to the expense amount divided by the number of years in the amortization period,

$$AFX(N) = FX/NYX$$

where

$$XY1 \le N \le XY2$$

and

$$XY2 = XY1 + NYX - 1.$$

The unamortized amount or capitalized value of the expense item is

$$DEFX(N) = FX$$
, for $XY \le N < XY1$;

DEFX(N) = FX -
$$\sum_{J=XY1}^{N} AFX(J)$$
,

for XY1
$$\leq$$
 N \leq XY2;

$$DEFX(N) = 0$$
, for $N > XY2$

On the other hand, for tax purposes the amount to be expensed will be

FDX(XY) = FX,

where XY is the year in which the expense FX is incurred.

The effect of the expense item FX on the profit and loss statement for financial reporting purposes is indicated explicitly in three reported quantities:

Financial Depreciation or Amortization - AFX(N) will be expensed for financial purposes each year during the economic life,

XY1 < N < XY2;

that is, the annual amortization, AFX(N), will be reported as a financial expense reducing net income before taxes.

- 2. Taxable Income FDX(XY) will be expensed only for tax purposes; that is, in calculating the amount of taxable income, the full amount of the item FX will be charged against (subtracted from) taxable income only in the year XY in which the expense was incurred. The annual amortization amounts AFX(N) will not reduce taxable income.
- 3. Deferred Federal Income Taxes the amount of deferred federal income tax will be calculated as

FITDEF(N) = $(FDX(N) - AFX(N)) \times TAXR$,

where XY \leq N \leq XY2 and TAXR is the income tax rate; deferred taxes in any given year represent the tax effect of the difference in expenses between "tax" and "financial" accounting for that year.

The effect of the expense item FX on the flow of funds is indicated explicitly in the following reported quantities:

- Financial Depreciation and Amortization AFX(N)
 is a source of funds in year N, where XY1 < N <
 XY2.
- 2. Deferred Income Taxes FITDEF(N) is a source of funds in year N, for XY < N < XY2.

 Capitalized Expense - FX is an application of funds in year XY only.

The effect of the expense item on the balance sheet is indicated by the following reported quantities:

1. Unamortized Expenses or Net Capital Account - DEFX(N), the deferred charge or unamortized value of the capitalized expense item, represents an asset. When the expense is incurred (cash paid out),

DEFX(XY) = FX

first appears in year XY as a deferred charge among the assets. This represents the value of the capitalized expense. As each year in the amortization period passes, this asset is reduced by the amount AFX(N) starting in year XY1 until the value is reduced to 0 in year XY2.

2. Deferred Income Taxes - the accumulated sum of the deferred tax line item FITDEF(N) up to and including the given year N represents a liability.

The model offers the facility to capitalize three different types of expense items via the namelist input variables:

- 1. LTDFX(M) Financial and debt expenses.
- CAPCIM(M) Construction interest and other related expenses.
- 3. CAPA(M) A capital outlay.

The first two expense items LTDFX and CAPCIM are capitalized by the model in a similar manner. Values assigned to these variables represent the full amount of the expense to be capitalized. The amortization period is determined by the economic life of the facility associated with the construction in the case of CAPCIM or by the variable LTDNYX in the case of expenses associated with a long-term borrowing. For both cases the value of the amount capitalized will be reported under the line item "Financial and Debt Expenses" in

Report 20 (FDCIX); the annual amortization charge will be reported under the line item "Amortization of Financial Expenses" in Report 10 and Report 20 (FDCIA); deferred values will be reported in Report 30 under "Unamortized Financial and Debt Expenses" (DEFFDX) for debt related expenses and under "Unamortized Construction Interest" (CAPCI) for capital outlay related expenses.

On the other hand, an item can be capitalized for book purposes and expensed for tax purposes by means of a "capital outlay" in which the tax depreciation rate is 100 percent in the year the item is expensed and the tax life is one year, while the financial or economic life is greater than one. The appropriate namelist input variables that must be specified by the user in order to capitalize an expense item are given in the table below for all three cases.

TABLE 7.1

INPUT VARIABLE FOR CAPITALIZING AN EXPENSE ITEM

Quantity	Debt Expense	Construction Expense	Capital Outlay		
FX	LTDFX (M)	CAPCIM(M)	CAPA (M)		
XY	LTDY (M)	CAPY (M)	CAPY (M)		
XY1	LTDY1 (M)	CAPYl (M)	CAPY1 (M)		
NYX	LTDNYX (M)	CAPNYF (M)	CAPNYF (M)		
	•		CAPNYT (M)		
,		·	CAPTOR (M),		

In order to illustrate how these variables can be specified, a single example will be discussed in which the same item will be capitalized according to the three types of expenses. Consider the case where, in general terms, an expense item of ten thousand dollars is to be amortized over a five-year period beginning in year 1 while expensed for tax purposes in year 0, when incurred; namely,

FX = 10, XY = 0, XY1 = 1 and NYX = 5.

Then the annual amortization will be 2.0 in years 1 through 5. The namelist input would include one of the following:

- 1. LTDFX(1) = 10.0, LTDY(1) = 0, LTDXY1(1) = 1, LTDNYX(1) = 5.
- 2. CAPCIM(1) = 10.0, CAPY(1) = 0, CAPY1(1) = 1, CAPNYF(1) = 5.
- 3. CAPA(1) = 10.0, CAPY(1) = 0, CAPY1(1) = 1, CAPNYF(1) = 5, CAPNYT(1) = 1, CAPTDR(1) = 1.0.

TABLE 7.2

EXAMPLE OF CAPITALIZING AN EXPENSE ITEM

Year	0	1	2	3 .	4	5	Totals
PROFIT/LOSS STATEMENT							
Operating Income	0 .	10	1,0	10	10	10	50
Financial Depreciation	0	2	2	2	2	2	10
Net Income Before Taxes	0	8	8	8	8	8	40
Tax Depreciation	0	10	0	0	0	0	10
Taxable Income	0	0	10	10	10	10	40
Current Taxes	0	0	5	5	5	5	20
Deferred Taxes	0	4	(1)	(1:)	(1)	(1)	0
Total Taxes	0	4	4	4	4	4	20
Net Income (Book Profit)	0	4	4	4	4	4	20
SOURCES OF FUNDS				i			
Net Income	,0	4	4	4	4	4 .	20
Financial Depreciation	0	2	2	2	2	2	10
Deferred Taxes	0	4	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	0
Net Additions to Equity	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
Total Sources	10	10	5	5	5	5	40
APPLICATION OF FUNDS							
Catezalized Expense	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
Increase in Working Capital	0	10	5	5	, 5	5	30 ୍
Total Applications	10	10	5	5	5	5	40
BALANCE SHEET							
Current Assets	0	10	15	20	25	30	
Unamortized Expenses	10	8	6	4	2	0	
Total Assets	10	18	21	24	27	30	
Deferred Taxes	0	4	3,	2	1	Ò	
Capital Paid-In	10	10	10	10	10	10	
Retained Earnings	0	4	8	12.	16	20	
Total Equity and Liabilities	10	18	21	24	27	30	

SECTION 8

DEBT SPECIFICATIONS

The model provides facilities for handling complex schedules of long-term debt, as well as short-term loans. Since the procedures for specifying long-term debt differ from those pertaining to short-term borrowing, the manner in which a debt is defined and entered into the model will determine whether a given borrowing is classified as "long-term debt" or "short-term debt". There is no distinction between "long-term" and "short-term" debt based on the amount of the borrowing, the interest rate charged, or the retirement period. For example, a short-term debt could be carried for twenty years.

8.1 LONG-TERM DEBT SPECIFICATIONS

The user must supply as source data a complete set of long-term debt (LTD) specifications for each individual borrowing planned during the time periods spanned by the financial projection. The LTD specifications are defined as follows:

- LTDN = Number of LTD items (integer).
- LTDA(M) = Amount borrowed (real number) in the Mth LTD (\$).
- LTDY(M) = Year (integer) in which the Mth LTD is incurred.

 The full amount borrowed will be a source of funds in this year. As a convention, the LTD may be considered as being incurred on the last day of the fiscal year.
- LTDYR1(M) = Year (integer) in which the first retirement payment is to be made for the Mth LTD. Usually the retirement period will not begin until at least the year following that in which the debt was incurred; that is, LTDYR1(M) > LTDY(M) + 1. Since the convention adopted by the model is that funds are received at the close of the fiscal year in which they are borrowed, it is consistent to assume they will not be paid back for at least

a year. While a warning message will be printed, the model does permit the user to specify that funds are borrowed and retired in the same year.

- LTDNYR(M) = Number (integer) of years in the debt retirement period for the Mth LTD item.
- LTDRM(M) = Code (integer) to indicate the debt retirement method (Default: LTDRM(M) = 1). The following methods may be specified:
 - Equal Principal Payment Method (LTDRM(M) = 1).
 The principal reduction in each year of the retirement period equals the amount borrowed divided by the number of years in the retirement period, that is,

LTDA (M) /LTDNYR (M) .

2. Equal Mortgage Payment Method (LTDRM(M) = 2). The sum of the principal payment and interest on the unpaid balance is the same in all years of the retirement period. The level payment amount is expressed as

 $PAYM = A \times R \times (1+R)^{N} / [(1+R)^{N} - 1],$

where A = LTDA(M), R is the interest rate and N = LTDNYR(M).

- LTDPER(M) = Annual interest rate (real) charged on the unpaid balance of the Mth debt expressed as a decimal number. The interest charge for a given year is normally the product of this interest rate and the unpaid balance at the end of the preceding year. There is an exception in the case where interest is charged in the same year the debt was incurred; this case represents borrowing on the first day of the fiscal year and so the interest charged is the product of the rate and the amount borrowed.
- LTDYII(M) = Year (integer) in which the first interest payment is to be made on the Mth LTD. This year is usually specified as any year following the year the debt was incurred; if interest payments are waived for a certain period, LTDYII(M) will specify the first year interest payments will begin. If interest payments are deferred beyond the first year after the borrowing, the model assumes that there is no interest accumulation in the intervening period. If interest does accumulate, the

amount can be entered directly via namelist variables (see below). Interest cannot be charged in year 0. The user may specify that interest payments begin in the same year as the debt was incurred. This represents a case in which the borrowing was made on the first day of the fiscal year and so the funds were available throughout the full year; if retirement payments also were specified as beginning in the same year, such a payment is assumed to be made on the last day of the fiscal year.

- LTDFX (M) = Financial and debt expense (real number) associated with the Mth debt (\$). The financial and debt expenses associated with a borrowing in year N are likewise assumed to have been incurred in the same year N. These expenses are expensed for tax purposes in year N and are therefore an application of funds in year N; that is, LTDFX(M) is charged against taxable income in year N. On the other hand, financial and debt expenses are capitalized for financial (book) purposes and amortized over the period defined below. These amortization charges, which are charged against net (book) income before taxes, are a source of funds in each year during the amortization period. The sum of all individual deferred financial and debt expenses (unamortized amount) appears on the asset side of the balance sheet under "deferred charges".
- LTDXY1(M) = Year (integer) in which the amortization for financial (book) purposes begins on the financial and debt expense associated with the Mth debt. Straight line amortization is applied.
- LTDNYX(M) = Length in years (integer) of the financial and debt expense amortization period for the Mth debt.

By following the "timing" convention and other suggestions outlined under the above LTD specifications, the user should be able to define most complex debt conditions. A number of non-standard conditions, which the model was not designed to handle automatically, can also be specified. Any additional interest, above and beyond that calculated on the basis of the LTD specifications, can be entered via the above namelist variables by introducing an additional

debt item in which the amount borrowed is set equal to the interest required, the rate is set as unity and the timing specifications are given such that the amount borrowed is retired in the same year.

As an example of LTD debt specifications, consider a borrowing of \$16 million at 8 1/2 percent interest incurred in year 0 with a 20-year retirement period starting in the third year; debt is to be retired using the level principal payment method. Interest payments begin in year 1. The financial and debt expense incurred arranging the debt was \$750,000, which will be amortized over 25 years starting in year 1. Include in the namelist input,

LTDN = 1

LTDA(1)' = 16000.,

LTDY(1) = 0,

LTDNYR(1) = 20,

LTDRM(1) = 1,

LTDPER(1) = 0.085,

LTDYI1(1) = 1,

LTDFX(1) = 750.,

LTDXY1(1) = 1,

LTDXY1(1) = 1,

8.2 SHORT-TERM DEBT SPECIFICATIONS

The model offers two procedures for treating shortterm borrowing. In the first, the model will handle shortterm borrowing and retirement automatically. In the second procedure, the user specifies the short-term debt (STD) incurred and retired in each year. In either case the model calculates the interest charges. The namelist variables provided for STD specifications are:

STD(N) = Short-term debt (real number) incurred in Nth year (\$).

STDRET(N) = Short-term debt (real number) retired in the Nth year (\$).

STDPER(N) = Short-term interest rate (real number) for the Nth year expressed as a decimal.

Only total values can be entered, so that if short-term loans were made at different interest rates, these must be combined and the average rate entered. As an example of short-term borrowing, consider loans of \$800,000 and \$400,000 in years 0 and 1 at 9 1/4 percent, which are paid off in years 2 - 5 at the rate of \$300,000 per year; specify as follows:

STD(1) = 800., 400., STDRET(3) = 4*300., STDPER(1) = 6*0.0925, .

8.2.1 Automatic Short-Term Borrowing Option

A special feature provided by the model allows for automatic short-term borrowing. The namelist variable STDPER must be entered and

AUTOB = Logical control option to apply automatic shortterm borrowing (Default: AUTOB = F). If
AUTOB = T, short-term debt is incurred in a given
year in order to maintain working capital at a
minimum level by avoiding deficits in the cumulative cash generated. The amount borrowed, if
any, under this option in a given year will be
the amount required to maintain a zero cumulative net cash generated in that year.

The net cash generated in any year can be negative, but as long as the cumulative net cash generated is positive, no borrowing is made. STD loans are also automatically paid off in any given year when the net cash generated is positive. As much of the unpaid balance is paid off as possible in any year. The interest is calculated based on the values assigned to the array STDINT.

SECTION 9

REVENUE AND EXPENSE SPECIFICATIONS

9.1 GENERAL

The model offers two general procedures for acquiring revenue and expense source data. On one hand, the user may directly enter all specific revenue and expense source data required for the model to generate the desired P/L, cash flow, and balance sheet projections. Complete source data may be entered; that is, all revenues and expense line items may be specified explicitly via namelist input by assigning numerical (dollar) values to each revenue and expense array variable for all time periods included in the projection span. Partial source data may be entered, such as "initial values" for the revenue and expense input variables and escalation tables may be utilized to generate the complete set of required source data. This latter procedure will be discussed below in Section 9.4.

On the other hand, as a second procedure for data entry, the user may specify that a special revenue/expense model "REVMOD" will be utilized to generate selected revenue and expense line items, while the remaining required items are entered directly via the namelist input variables. example in which this general procedure has been implemented is discussed in Section 14, "Pipeline Transportation Systems - Regulated Industry Model." The namelist input variable or control option for invoking this special revenue/expense model for pipeline systems ("P38REV") is READP for "reading the PEP output data file", where PEP is an independent model that generates projected transportation revenues and other selected volume and expense line items. Two considerations should be pointed out when using a separate submodel to generate revenue and/or expense source data. First, values generated in the special model will replace (i.e., "override") any values assigned via namelist input. Secondly, even though values are generated in a revenue/expense submodel, escalation tables may still be used to "fill out" or "extend" selected line item arrays. In other words, if the revenue/expense model calculates or otherwise acquires values for operating years, say 1-20, by means of escalation tables the model may calculate values for time periods 21-30, in order to complete the data requirements for a 30-year projection.

The primary revenue and expense source data specifications are given below. Each individual line item may be specified by means of a corresponding namelist input array variable. Expense data related to either capital outlays or debt such as depreciation, interest, financial and debt expense amortization, etc. have been described in Sections 7 and 8, respectively.

9.2 REVENUES

The model offers the user the following revenue variables:

- SREV = Net sales and operating revenues; this primary revenue item may be escalated by utilizing the escalation array ESCR (see Section 9.4).
- REVA = Segregated revenues from "product A" or "operation A".
- REVB = Segregated revenues from "product B" or "operation B". As one example of the utility of the REVA and REVB variables, to represent the sale of capital assets (property, equipment, etc.) the depreciated (taxable basis) cost of the asset sold may be specified by assigning a negative value to REVB, while the sales amount may be specified as REVA; the correct taxable gain (i.e., sales less cost) on the transaction will consequently be included in the reported total revenues, since REVA and REVB are added together in calculating total revenues.

MREV = Miscellaneous revenue from secondary sources, such as the sales of capital equipment or property.

IINC = Net investment income. As described in Section 12, the user may specify the option (REINVF = T) such that all excess net cash generated is re-invested at a given rate of return. The amount of revenue generated in a given year is calculated by the "PAL" model as the product of the specified net annual rate of return (REINVR) and the total amount of reinvestment funds available at the start of the year. Any re-investment income calculated by the model is accumulated with any additional net investment income specified by the user via IINC and is reported as "Net Investment Income".

The sum of SERV, REVA, REVB, and MREV are reported under the line item "Total Revenue" (TREV).

9.3 OPERATING EXPENSES

The model offers a collection of expense items from which the user may select those individual items that are most convenient for the case under study. On one hand, if a breakdown of operating expenses is not available, or not required for the projections being made, one may simply aggregate all such expenses under a single variable, say OMEX; on the other hand, if a detailed comparative analysis of individual expenses is called for, any or all of the twelve items defined below may be used to specify and report these segregated expenses. Any of these variables may be used arbitrarily to represent any specific expense item of interest in the case at hand, whether the title of the line item seems appropriate or not. For some studies the user may prefer only the three variables for direct labor, direct materials, and overhead. In other words, the selection of expense items is whatever best suits the user for the case under study. The principal operating expenses are specified via the following variables:

OMEX = Operations and maintenance expenses, including all direct operating costs that are not otherwise segragated; operating expenses may be escalated via the escalation array ESCO.

GAEX = General and administrative expenses, including overhead, insurance, and other indirect operating expenses not otherwise segregated; G&A expenses may be escalated via ESCG.

TOFIT = Taxes other than federal and state income taxes; these taxes may be escalated via ESCT.

COST = Cost of goods sold.

SEX = Selling and marketing expenses.

SEXA = Segregated expenses - "Category A"; this variable allows the user to segregate any arbitrary expense item of special interest for analytical studies.

SEXB = Segregated expenses - "Category B".

MEX = Miscellaneous expenses not included in the categories defined above. The model offers the option of having additional miscellaneous expenses calculated as a fixed percentage of sales revenues via the special namelist input variable MEXF. If the user specifies a non-zero value for this factor (e.g., MEXF = 0.02) the "REVMOD" model calculates an additional expense given as the product of MEXF and the sales revenue SREV; this calculated expense is added to any miscellaneous expenses explicitly specified by the user via MEX and the total is reported under "Miscellaneous Expenses".

DLABOR = Direct labor expenses.

DMATR = Direct materials expenses.

OVERH = Overhead expenses.

The specifications for non-operating or financial expenses such as (1) interest charges on short-term borrowing and long-term debt (Section 8); (2) amortization of financial and debt expenses (Section 8); (3) financial (book) depreciation of capital assets (Section 7); and (4) amortization of construction interest and other related expenses (Section 7) have been discussed above.

The individual operating expenses defined here are aggregated and reported under the title, "Costs, Excl Deprec and Interest" (PEX). The difference between Total Revenue (TREV) and the sum of operating expenses (PEX) is reported as "Gross Operating Income" (GOINC). The sum of all financial expenses is added to the subtotal of all operating expenses to yield the line item "Total Expenses" (TOTEX). The definition of taxable income and the related taxable expenses are given in Section 10. An additional line item "Unit Costs" (UCOSTS), which is defined as the ratio of total expenses (TOTEX) to unit sales (USALES), is also computed for each year in the projection span.

9.4 ESCALATION TABLES

The model offers the user the option of entering only partial source input data for selected items with the remaining data entries being calculated utilizing an appropriate escalation table specified by the user. If ARRAY represents a namelist input variable array, ESC represents an escalation array, and NTOTAL is the number of time periods in the projection span, the automatic escalation routine in "REVMOD" proceeds according to the following prescription:

if ARRAY (N) = 0.0, then ARRAY (N) = ARRAY (N-1) \times ESC (N), for N = 2, 3, ..., NTOTAL.

Notice that the escalation factor for any given time period ESC (N) is not necessarily a fixed value; rather, each time period may be given a different factor. Any data entries in the array that are not assigned a value by the user will be "filled" by the escalation routine, so that the array will always be complete for the entire projection span. Zero values may be defined, however, for any given time period M

by assigning ESC (M) = 0.0 for the Mth time period. The default value for all of the escalation arrays used in the model is 1.0, so that unless otherwise specified, any array that has a series of zeroes for certain time periods, corresponding to the data elements that were not explicitly assigned non-zero values, will be "filled-in" by assigning the value corresponding to the last non-zero value to each data element in the series. The result of such a case is a level or constant value for these time periods. A few simple examples will illustrate how the excalation tables may be used.

If the line item corresponding to the variable ARRAY is to escalate at a fixed rate of five percent over a tenyear span and the user specifies an initial value of \$1,000 in the first year of operations (i.e., year "l" or the second time period), specify in the namelist \$INPUT

$$ARRAY$$
 (2) = 1.0, ESC (3) = 9 * 1.05;

this is equivalent to giving the following complete specification

ARRAY (1) =
$$0.0$$
, 1.0 , 1.05 , 1.103 , 1.158 , 1.216 , 1.276 , 1.340 , 1.407 , 1.477 , 1.551 .

As a second example, let the initial value be \$10,000 and apply an escalation factor of seven percent for years two through four, five percent for years five through nine, and let years 10 through 15 be level, specify

ARRAY (2) = 10.0, ESC (3) =
$$3 * 1.07$$
, ESC (6) = $5 * 1.05$,

which is equivalent to the specification

As a third example, let the user specify explicitly values for the first five years of operations and then use a detailed escalation table for the next five: for example,

- ARRAY (2) = 10.0, 11.67, 12.29, 14.23, 1607,
- ESC (7) = 1.048, 1.061, 1.063, 1.071, 1.088.

The model provides the following escalation arrays as namelist input variables:

- ESC = General escalation factor applied to the variables for unit sales (USALES) and unit cost of energy (UCOSTE).
- ESCR = Revenue escalation factor applied to the variables for sales revenues (SREV) and unit price (UPRICE).
- ESCO = Operating expense escalation factor applied to OMEX.
- ESCT = Other taxes escalation factor applied to TOFIT.

An additional variable is available for generating miscellaneous expenses as a percentage of revenues:

MEXF = Miscellaneous expense factor expressed as a decimal fraction (Default: MEXF = 0.0). Additional operating expenses for every year in the projection span are calculated as the product of MEXF and sales revenues SREV for each year. These calculated expenses are added to miscellaneous expenses entered explicitly via the MEX variable; for example, MEXF = 0.05 will calculate additional operating expenses equal to five percent of sales revenues for every year.

9.5 UNIT SALES AND UNIT PRICE OPTIONS

The model offers the user a variety of convenient options for generating sales revenue projections via the two namelist input variables:

- USALES(N) = Unit sales (real) in any arbitrary units for the Nth time period (Default: USALES(N) = 0.0).

The mathematical relationship between these two quantities and the primary sales revenue variable SREV is expressed as

 $SREV(N) = USALES(N) \times UPRICE(N)$,

where both SREV and UPRICE must be given in identical dollar units, such as thousands or millions.

The "Decision Table for Unit Sales and Unit Price Options" illustrates the logical relationship between the three variables SREV, USALES and UPRICE and how the user can control the operation of the "REVMOD" model by means of his selection of input specifications. In other words, which quantity (or quantities) will be calculated by the model depends on the combination of input values assigned to the variables SREV, USALES and UPRICE. The default value for each of these variables is zero. For example, if USALES(N) and UPRICE(N) are specified for N = 2 to N = NPROJ+1, then SREV(N) is calculated as the product of these two quantities; on the other hand, if SREV and UPRICE are specified, USALES is calculated.

As an additional convenience, the use of escalation tables are available as input variables to simplify further data entry for each of these three variables. The revenue escalation array ESCR can be used to escalate either SREV and/or UPRICE, while the general escalation array ESC can be used to escalate USALES. The default value for each array element in both escalation tables ESCR and ESC is 1.0.

Whenever the revenue submodel REVMOD is utilized to generate SREV and/or USALES, the same set of rules are applicable. Such calculated values simply replace whatever values may have been assigned to these variables via namelist input. In other words, values calculated by REVMOD take precedence. However, by manipulating the variable UPRICE, the user can control the final revenue projection. This feature is convenient when an elaborate revenue submodel must be exercised in order to generate unit sales projections.

TABLE 9.1

DECISION TABLE FOR UNIT SALES AND UNIT PRICE OPTIONS

(Default Values: SREV(N) = USALES(N) = UPRICE(N) = 0.0)

SREV	USALES	UPRICE	Calculated Variable(s)
INPUT	0.0	0.0	USALES(N) = 1.0 UPRICE(N) = SREV(N)
INPUT	INPUT	0.0	UPRICE(N) = SREV(N)/USALES(N)
INPUT	0.0	INPUT	USALES(N) = SREV(N)/UPRICE(N)
INPUT	INPUT	INPUT	SREV(N) = USALES(N)*UPRICE(N)
0.0	INPUT	INPUT	SREV(N) = USALES(N)*UPRICE(N)
0.0	0.0	INPUT	SREV(N) = UPRICE(N) USALES(N) = 1.0
0.0	INPUT	0.0	SREV(N) = USALES(N) UPRICE(N) = 1.0

The final dollar sales revenues can then be re-calculated according to alternate inflation/price scenarios represented by alternate values assigned to the variable array UPRICE. In the case where only USALES is generated by the revenue submodel, SREV is calculated as the product of USALES and UPRICE, if UPRICE has been specified, or set equal to USALES, if UPRICE has not been given. On the other hand, in the case where only SREV is generated by the revenue submodel, then USALES and/or UPRICE are calculated depending on which variable has been specified according to the rules summarized in the Decision Table.

SECTION 10

INCOME TAX SPECIFICATIONS

The combined federal and state income tax rate to be applied in the calculation of income taxes is specified by the user via the namelist input variable

TAXR = Income tax rate (real) expressed as a decimal number (Default: TAXR = 0.50).

This rate is assumed to be uniform over the reporting period. The second primary model control option to be specified by the user is

INDEP = Logical variable that controls the "carryforward" of both tax losses and investment
tax credits (Default: INDEP = T).

Set INDEP = T, when the financial projections are to be generated and reported as for an independent corporation. In such a case, tax losses will be carried forward to offset future gains and investment tax credits will be carried forward to offset future tax liabilities. For an independent concern, the current income taxes calculated for any given year will always be non-negative.

On the other hand, set INDEP = F if projections are desired for an organization or project in which the results are not to be reported separately but to be included in the consolidated results of another enterprise. This latter condition (INDEP = F) can be specified when the organization (project) is a subsidiary of a parent corporation. In such a case all tax losses and credits will be reflected directly in the reported results of the model as they are incurred. Current income taxes may be negative, reflecting possibly a loss for the period or an excess of tax credits over the calculated tax liability. The parent corporation is assumed to be able to absorb such tax credits without restriction. There are never any non-zero tax loss carry-forward amounts in such a case.

10.1 CURRENT INCOME TAXES

If the user has specified INDEP = F, then tax losses, which result whenever the calculated taxable income is negative, are reflected directly in the current income taxes reported as a negative tax or "credit" in the year in which the loss occurs. The current income tax in this case for any given year is the product of the specified combined state and federal income tax rate (TAXR) and the taxable income in that year, which is defined in the model as

FITINC(N) = INCBT(N) - TAXDIF(N)

where

TAXDIF(N) = FITDEP(N) - FDEP(N) + FDCIX(N) - FDCIA(N),

TAXDIF(N) = Difference in expenses charged against "taxable income" and "financial (book) pre-tax income" in year N.

FITDEP(N) = Tax depreciation in year N.

FDEP(N) = Financial depreciation in year N.

FDCIX(N) = Sum of financial and debt expenses and construction interest and associated charges during the construction period incurred in year N.

FDCIA(N) = Sum of the amortization of financial and debt expenses and construction interest and associated expenses charged in year N.

If the taxable income is negative in any given year, current income taxes will accordingly be reported as negative, i.e., as a credit.

10.2 TAX LOSS CARRY-FORWARD OPTION

The user may specify that tax losses be carried forward by setting INDEP = T as described above. The time limit on carrying forward tax losses is specified by NYTLC = Maximum number of years (integer) that a tax loss may be carried forward (Default: NYTLC = 5).

The model assumes that a tax loss in any given year can be carried forward from that year up to a maximum of NYTLC years to offset subsequent gains. If losses occur in more than one year, the tax losses carried forward are applied to offset gains on the basis of first-in, first-out (FIFO) accounting. In other words, the oldest losses are used first.

10.3 INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT CARRY-FORWARD OPTION

At the option of the user, investment tax credits can be reflected directly as a credit against the income tax liability in the year in which the tax credit is allowed, or the credits can be carried forward to offset gains. option is specified by assigning the value "F" or "FALSE" to the logical model control option "INDEP"; this option represents the case when income from the project is to be reported on a consolidated basis with the parent organization's If the project is to be represented as an indepenincome. dent enterprise, the variable "INDEP" is assigned the value "T" or "TRUE". This latter method provides that tax credits be carried forward, if they cannot be fully applied against current income taxes in the year in which they are first The tax loss carry-forward option and the tax credit carry-forward option must always be used together, with or without normalization of the investment tax credit for book purposes.

In any given year there is a limit on how much of the sum of all investment tax credits available can be applied against current income taxes. The credit may not exceed the tax liability. If the tax liability exceeds \$25,000, the tax credit may not exceed \$25,000 plus 50 percent of the tax liability in excess of that amount. Any part of the investment tax credit which is not applied as a credit against

the tax because of such limitations (or due to the lack of a positive taxable income) may be carried back three years and carried forward over seven years (according to IRS regulations applicable in 1975). In order to accommodate furture Congressional changes in the limits on investment tax credits, not only is the rate at which each individual credit is calculated, CAPTCR(M), defined as a user specified input variable, but also the time limit on carrying-forward such credits. The limit on carry-forward tax credits is specified via the namelist variable

NYTCC = Maximum number of years (integer) over which an investment tax credit can be carried forward (Default: NYTCC = 7).

There is a span of NYTCC years over which any tax credit can be carried forward beyond the year in which it becomes available. Note that credits associated with construction of a facility do not become available until the year specified via the variable CAPTY, which will usually be the first year in which the facility is operational. Tax credits are applied to offset the tax liability on a "first in - first out (FIFO)" accounting basis. In other words, the oldest credits are used first.

The input procedure for specifying the normalization of investment tax credits has been presented above in Section 7.1.

SECTION 11

ASSET AND LIABILITY SPECIFICATIONS

Careful attention must be paid to any source data specification which may directly impact balance sheet line items. This is due to the fact that the Balance Sheet model "BALS" is at the center of the operation of the financial projection model. All financial flows calculated in either the Profit and Loss model ("PAL") or the Cash Flow model ("CASHF") culminate in a credit and/or debit to a balance sheet line item. There are four ways in which a balance sheet item may be adjusted:

- 1. By explicit specification of a limited number of selected source or application of funds namelist input data variables, such as those representing "additions" to some balance sheet item rather than the item itself (e.g., ADEQ or ADWC);
- 2. by explicit specification of individual asset and/or liability variables;
- 3. by standard operation of the P/L, Cash Flow and Balance Sheet models;
- 4. by incorporating into the Balance Sheet model special purpose computer routines that utilize some additional relationships between individual balance sheet items; that is, a more complex and elaborate "model" of the balance sheet than is represented by the general "BALS" model.

For most projection studies, the use of the first method, in which only a very few items must be specified, will suffice along with computations of the general Balance Sheet submodel "BALS". On the other hand, the model ofters a full range of variables that allows the user to represent more complex financial relationships either by specifying a large number of asset and liability items or by supplementing the general model with one or more subschedule models. In this document only the first approach will be fully described.

11.1 CAPITAL STRUCTURE SPECIFICATION

The primary namelist input variables used to define the capital structure and the basic financial policy of the enterprise under study are few in number, including the following source and application of funds variables (i.e., each represents an "addition" to some balance sheet account):

- EQPER = Percentage of initial capital to be represented by equity, expressed as a decimal fraction; e.g., specifying EQPER = 0.40, will make the model calculate the initial equity ADEQ(1) such that it will be 40 percent of total initial capital requirement with long-term debt being 60 percent.
- ADEQ(N) = Net additions to equity capital in the Nth time period. All injections of equity capital will increase the paid-in capital account (CAPPD).
- ADWC(N) = Additions in the Nth time period to working capital required to maintain normal operations; such additions will increase the cash account (CASH).
- ADINVM(N) = Additions in the Nth time period to the investment funds account (INVM) that are available for re-investment at a net annual rate of return specified by REINVR. Negative values for ADINVM represent the withdrawal of funds from the account.
- DIVP(N) = Cash dividends paid or distributed outside of the enterprise in the Nth time period; such distributions decrease the retained earnings account (RETE).
- MSOF(N) = Miscellaneous sources of funds in the Nth time period.
- MAOF(N) = Miscellaneous applications of funds in the Nth time period.

The model options that are available for control of the net cash generated are described in Section 12. Specification of these model options and, if desired, the variables ADWC and DIVP, represent the financial policy of the enterprise regarding

dividends and re-investment of excess cash generated. In short, the user may select one of a range of options so that automatically excess cash will be fully or partially re-invested, dividends will be paid out in an amount given as a specific percentage of net profits, and/or additional cash distributions will be made constituting a "return of capital".

The initial capital structure of the enterprise is determined on one hand by the amount of capital outlays and long-term debt incurred in year 0 (for the appropriate input specifications see Sections 7 and 8), and on the other hand by the specification of equity ADEQ(1), initial working capital ADWC(1), and short-term borrowing STD(1). An examination of the principal items in the source and application of funds for the initial period will determine initial capital requirements. Sources of funds will include the following:

- Initial equity ADEQ(1).
- Long-term debt LTD(1), which is the sum of all long-term borrowings incurred in the initial period.
- 3. Short-term debt STD(1).

Since the initial year is a non-operating period, there are neither revenues nor expenses for book purposes and the net profit (loss) is the negative of the deferred income tax. The application of funds in the initial period includes:

- 1. Capital outlyas (CAPO(1)), which equals the sum of all additions to plant and equipment in year 0.
- 2. Financial and debt expenses incurred in year 0 including construction interest and related expenses (FDCIX). This item is the negative of the taxable income, since all such charges are expensed for tax purposes as incurred.
- Net additions to working capital ADWC(1), as specified.

The initial period capital requirement can be expressed as

$$XINV0 = LTD(1) + ADEQ(1)$$

$$= CAPO(1) + FDCIX(1) + ADWC(1) - STD(1)$$

The user has the option of (1) specifying the initial equity via ADEQ(1) and the long-term debt via the specifications described in Section 8, or (2) specifying EQPER and the long-term debt input data for the first borrowing, namely, LTDYR1(1), LTDNYR(1), LTDPER(1), LTDRM(1), and LTDYI1(1), while leaving LTDA(1) = 0.0 and LTDY(1) = 0. In the latter case, the "REVMOD" model will calculate the following two input data items:

 $ADEQ(1) = EQPER \times XINVO$

LTDA(1) =
$$(1.0 - EQPER) \times XINVO$$
.

Note that since only the dollar amount (LTDA(1)) of the first long-term debt is calculated, the user must specify the remaining details such as the year in which retirement of the debt begins, the interest rate, etc. This automatic feature is convenient when performing studies assuming various debt to equity ratios, since only the single input variable EQPER need be adjusted.

11.2 ASSET AND LIABILITY VARIABLES

The model offers the user the option of explicitly specifying any of the balance sheet line items defined below. This may be necessary to model an enterprise that is already in operation at the start of the projection span. The namelist input variables include the following balance sheet arrays:

CASH = Cash.

MKTSEC = Marketable securities and other cash equivalents.

RECEIV = Accounts receivable (net).

GOODS = Inventories at cost.

PREPEX = Prepaid expenses and other current assets not otherwise segregated.

CAPEO = Capital equipment, plant, and property at original cost.

CAPED = Capital equipment - accumulation depreciation.

INVM = Investments, including re-investment funds and subsidiaries.

OTHERA = Other assets not otherwise segregated, including goodwill, patents, mineral rights, leases, etc.

DEFFDX = Deferred (unamortized) financial and debt expenses.

CAPCI = Deferred (unamortized) construction period interest and other related expenses.

DEFC = Other deferred charges.

PAYABS = Accounts payable.

ACCEX = Accrued expenses.

ACCTAX = Accrued taxes.

NOTESP = Notes payable.

DEFTAX = Deferred income tax credits.

DEFCR = Other deferred credits.

STOCK = Capital stock at par value.

STKSUR = Paid-in capital surplus.

RETE = Retained earnings.

The current version of the general Balance Sheet model "BALS" does not contain the mechanics for automatic adjustment of MKTSEC, RECEIV, GOODS, PREPEX, DEFC, PAYABS, ACCEX, ACCTAX, NOTESP, DEFCR, and STKSUR. The user may change these variables only by assigning appropriate values to each of the individual array elements. As discussed above, special

routines can be incorporated into the model to represent the relationship between these variables expected over the projection period for a given enterprise. For example, if accounts receivable, inventories, and other items are expected to be a certain percentage of sales revenues, this fact can easily be reflected in the model.

SECTION 12

MODEL OPTIONS REGARDING CONTROL OF THE NET CASH GENERATED

Since a complete financial model is provided, including a balance sheet submodel in which financial line items affecting the source and application of funds must credit and/or debit the appropriate balance sheet account, where the net cash generated is to be applied, must be specified. The model offers the user a flexible set of options, so that the net cash generated can be applied in a variety of ways, which may even differ from year to year. The key to the determination of how the net cash generated is to be applied, that is, which balance sheet accounts will be affected, is provided by the interplay between two model control options.

- REINVF = Logical control option that allows the user to specify that all of the "available" or excess net cash generated should be automatically re-invested in the investment account (Default: REINVF = F).
- PAYDIV = Logical control option that allows the user to specify that the excess or "available" net cash generated should be paid out in the form of cash dividends (Default: PAYDIV = F).

There are two additional model parameters that are closely related to the above options, namely:

- REINVR = Annual net rate of return on re-invested cash in the "investment account" INVM: e.g., REINVR = 0.06 (Default: REINVR = 0.0).
- DIVPER = Percent of earnings (net profits after taxes) to be paid out as cash dividends; e.g., DIVPER = 0.50 (Default: DIVPER = 0.0).

The interplay between the two control options and the consequences of any set of user specifications is summarized in the decision table illustrated, where

- INVM(N) = Investment account at the close of the Nth time
 period; re-invested cash goes into this account.
- ADINVM(N) = Net addition to the investment account INVM during the Nth time period; ADINVM can also be negative to represent a withdrawal of funds.
- CASH(N) = Cash account at the close of time period N.
- ADWC(N) = Net additions to working capital during period N; unless otherwise specified, net additions to working capital will go into the cash account.
- DIVP(N) = Cash dividends paid out during time period N.

The decision table illustrates how the logical flow in the Cash Flow model "CASHF" is controlled not only by the options REINVF and PAYDIV, but also by the values assigned to ADWC, ADINVM, or DIVP via their input data specifications. The model first computes the net cash generated and then determines if there is any "excess" cash that will then be "available" for dispersal according to the two user specified control options. If non-zero values have been specified for ADWC, ADINVM, or DIVP, as the case may be, these amounts must first be subtracted from the net cash generated. Only when there is excess cash are funds diverted into the cash, dividend, or investment account.

In Case 1 (REINVF = F, PAYDIV = F) all cash generated less specified increases in investments and dividends goes into working capital. This represents the default situation, which will obtain with no special action required on the part of the user. The additional working capital is computed by the Cash Flow model and goes into the cash account in the Balance Sheet model, unless otherwise specified. Note that the net cash generated can be either positive or negative; likewise the change in working capital ADWC can also be positive or negative. In the latter case, cash will be withdrawn from the cash account in order to pay out the dividends or to augment the investment account.

TABLE 12.1
CASH FLOW MODEL DECISION TABLE

	Case	REINVF	PAYDI V	All Cash Generated Less Specified	Goes Into	The Cash Flow Model Calculates
	: 1	False	False	ADINVM and DIVP	CASH	ADWC
,	2	False	True	ADWC	DIVP	DIVP
	3	True	False	DIVP and ADWC	INVM	ADINVM
	4	True	True	ADWC	DIVP (and INVM)	DIVP (ADINVM)

In Case 2 (REINVF = F, PAYDIV = T) all cash generated less specified increases in working capital goes into paying out cash dividends. If there is no excess cash generated, no dividends will be paid out. However, when the cash generated is negative, either the cash or investment account must be reduced. The Cash Flow model chooses to withdraw funds from the investment account, when the net cash generated is negative under this set of options. Note that since there is no restriction on the amount of dividends, cash dividends in excess of the net profits - or even in excess of retained earnings - could be paid out in this case. Such a circumstance corresponds to a return of capital as well as earnings. Use this set of options, if it is desired to minimize the amount of cash left as assets of the business or, in other words, to maximize the return of both profits and other funds invested.

In Case 3 (REINVF = T, PAYDIV = F) all cash generated less specified increases in working capital and cash dividends goes into the investment account. ADINVM is computed. If the cash generated is negative, the investment account is automatically reduced. Use this set of options if it is desired to re-invest all excess cash generated within the business. By also specifying a non-zero value for REINVR, these investment funds will generate investment income in subsequent time periods. In this manner, the overall return from both operating profits and investment income will be maximized. If no dividends are specified, all funds generated will increase the net worth of the business.

In Case 4 (REINVF = T, PAYDIV = T) a number of different financial strategies can be projected. All net cash generated less specified increases in working capital and calculated dividends goes into the investment account. If the cash generated is negative, funds are withdrawn from the investment account. Consider two alternate strategies.

- 1. DIVPER = 1.00. This specification will cause earnings (book profits) of 100 percent to be paid out as dividends. All remaining excess cash will be available for re-investment at the rate prescribed by REINVR.
- 2. DIVPER = D, where 0 < D < 1.00. This is similar to the above case except only a portion of earnings are paid out. If the excess cash generated is less than the amount given by NET(N)*DIVPER, only the excess cash is distributed. This circumstance may occur whenever substantial capital outlays or debt retirement payments are made. Note that if dividends in excess of the amount allowable under the last strategy are demanded, the user can apply Case 2.</p>

In order to describe more fully the manner in which the above control options are applied, it is necessary to define the relationship between the financial line items involved, namely:

TDOF = TSOF,

TDOF = TAOF + ADWC,

TAOF = TAOF1 + ADINVM + DIVP,

TAOF1 = CAPO + LTDRET + STDRET + FDCIX + MAOF

TSOF = NET + FDEP + FITDEF + LTD + STD + ADEQ + MSOF + FDCIA,

where

TSOF = Total sources of funds.

TAOF1 = Total application of funds less increases in investments and cash dividends.

TAOF = Total application of funds.

TDOF = Total disposition of funds.

NET = Net profits after taxes.

FDEP = Financial depreciation.

FITDEF = Deferred income tax.

LTD = Long-term debt borrowing.

STD = Short-term debt borrowing.

ADEQ = Additions to equity.

MSOF = Miscellaneous sources of funds.

MAOF = Miscellaneous application of funds.

FDCIA = Amortization of deferred credits.

FDCIX = Deferred credits expensed for tax purposes.

LTDRET = Long-term debt retirement payments.

STDRET = Short-term debt retirement payments.

CAPO = Capital outlays.

The above set of equations simply represent generally accepted accounting principles. The Cash Flow model uses the following definition of the net cash generated:

CASHG = TSOF - TAOF1 - ADWC = TSOF - TAOF - ADWC + ADINVM + DIVP,

where ADWC is the <u>specified</u> increase in working capital. A critical assumption that is implicit in the above definition is that if ADWC is specified by the user as part of the input data, then such an increase in working capital is considered as equivalent to a <u>required investment</u> in operations and as such it reduces the net cash available for other purposes. In other words, if a specific amount of additional working capital is needed to sustain normal operations, it really is no different than an investment of the same amount that is made in some fixed piece of capital equipment. Neither is available for paying out dividends or for retirement payments on a long-term loan. Consequently, such an amount reduces the net cash generated from operations and is therefore not "available" or "excess"; it cannot be diverted to another application of funds.

SECTION 13

CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING TECHNIQUES

Capital investment involves making commitments for expenditures now and at various times in the future in the expectation of receiving benefits during future time periods. Capital investment planning requires the application of techniques that can provide a capability for evaluating the financial consequences of proposed capital expenditures. By generating a complete set of financial accounting statement projections the model offers the planner a powerful tool for analyzing the full economic impact of a capital investment. In addition to these reports, however, the model provides several of the more common techniques for evaluating the economic advantages of proposed capital investments.

13.1 ROI MEASURES

The first major technique provided for analyzing the relationship between income and investment is a set of return on investment (ROI) measures:

- 1. Rate of return on paid-in capital.
- 2. Rate of return on total equity or net worth.
- 3. Rate of return on total capital (long-term debt and equity):

Average values over the total planning horizon for each of these ROI measures are generated, as well as values for each time period reported in the projections. One major disadvantage of these methods for computing ROI is that they fail to take into account the different times at which cash flows occur.

13.2 NET PRESENT-VALUE METHOD

Since the value of costs and benefits paid or received at different times cannot be compared directly, different methods are used to bring these cash flows to a single point in time. This process is called discounting the flows to their present value. Two basic techniques for discounting cash flows are provided by the model, namely the net present-value method and the discounted cash flow method.

The Net Present-Value method consists in the calculation of the present value of the net cash benefits received at a specified rate-of-return given as input. Specifically, the net present value (NPV) of an investment is given as

NPV(r,n) =
$$\sum_{j=0}^{n} \frac{(b_j - c_j)}{(1 + r)^j}$$
,

where

n = Life of the investment project (years).

r = Discount rate per annum.

 b_{ij} - Denefits received at the end of year j.

 c_{i} = Costs paid out at the end of year j.

The above equation can be expressed as the difference between the total discounted income (returns or savings) and the total of the discounted expenses (capital expenditures or investment costs)

$$NPV(r,n) = PVB(r,n) - PVC(r,n)$$

where the present value of any arbitrary cash flow given by the array \underline{a} is

$$PVA(r,n) = \sum_{j=0}^{n} \frac{a_{j}}{(1+r)^{j}}$$
.

The value at the end of n periods of a benefit b received now is

$$b_0(1 + r)^n$$
.

The value, F_n , at the end of n periods of a series of benefits b_i received at the end of each of the n periods is

$$F_n = b_1 (1 + r)^{n-1} + b_2 (1 + r)^{n-2} + ...$$

+ $b_{n-1} (1 + r)^1 + b_n$.

This manner of expression shows that the same fixed rate of return (r) is assumed for all funds received during the n time periods. The present value of \mathbf{F}_n to be received n periods from now is therefore,

$$P = F_n(1+r)^{-n} = b_1(1+r)^{-1} + b_2(1+r)^{-2} + ... b_n(1+r)^{-n}$$
,

which is simply PVB(r,n) with $b_0 = 0$. If r is the effective annual rate and i is the nominal rate which is to be compounded m times per year $(m \ge 1)$, then

$$(1 + r) = (1 + i/m)^{m}$$
, or
 $r = (1 + i/m)^{m} - 1$.

Often the present value of the future income stream generated by a capital investment is compared with the initial cost of the investment. Another use of this technique is to calculate the present value of a sequence of specific dollar savings that can be expected to accrue, if a certain action is taken. The net present value in such a case represents the "capitalized" value of the future savings flow, which may be useful in comparing with the cost of alternate capital expenditures that would produce the savings.

13.3 INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN

A major question that arises when applying the Net Present-Value method is the choice of a discount rate; a preferred answer is the appropriate cost of capital to the firm. In any case, the discount rate depends on conditions, such as interest rates, which are externally determined. Consequently, the evaluation of alternate investment projects is seriously affected by the choice of this one parameter. One of the alternatives to the present value method is the discounted cash flow (DCF) or internal rate of return (IRR) method.

In the IRR method both cash inflows and cash outflows are compared at common points in time from the time of inception of the capital project until its completion. The IRR technique consists in finding the rate of return that discounts the cash inflows so that they exactly equal the discounted costs of the project.

The IRR can be found by iteration and is an especially suitable task for a computer. The internal rate of return r* is the solution of the equation

$$PVA(r*,n) = 0, or$$

$$PVB(r*,n) = PVC(r*,n)$$

where

 $a_j = b_j - c_j = \text{net cash benefit at end of year } j$.

b = cash benefits (cash received) generated at the
 end of year j.

 c_{j} = investment costs paid out at the end of year j.

n = life of the investment project (years).

r* = internal rate of return.

In particular, c and b denote the cost and benefits at the end of the Oth period, or at the very beginning of the first

period. Usually, b = 0 so that the a represents the total initial investment in the project, that is

$$a_0 = -c_0$$
.

In order that the above equation have a real solution for r*, it is necessary that

- (1) PVA(r=0,n) > 0; and
- (2) PVA(r_m , n) < 0, for some r_m ,

such that 0 < r* < r_m . The first condition implies that the cumulative sum of the cash benefits b_j must exceed the cumulative sum of investment costs c_j . There are projects which more than one solution r* for the IRR. The value for r* is called the "internal rate" or "yield" because it depends solely on costs and benefits associated with the project and not on any interest or other rate determined by conditions outside of the capital investment itself.

The discounted-cash-flow technique is preferred because of three primary considerations:

- It makes the appropriate allowance for differences in the time at which investments are made and cash is generated.
- 2. It gives the true rate of return offered by a new project. The calculation of ROI in the DCF technique is based on the investment actually outstanding. The other measures merely given an approximation of the return, since they base their calculations either on the original investment or some average investment during the life of the project.
- 3. It gives figures which are meaningful in relation to those used throughout the financial world in quoting interest rates on borrowed funds, yields on bonds, etc. It thus permits direct comparisons of the projected return on investment with the cost of borrowed money or equity capital. The DCF technique is sometimes referred to as the "yield" method.

The discounted cash flow procedure can be seen to give the rate of return on the balance of the investment actually outstanding from time to time over the life of the project, as illustrated in Table 13.1. In this example the original investment is \$30,000; the net cash flow shown in column 3 is \$10,000 per year over the five-year lifetime of the project. Some part of this must be set aside to recover the original capital outlay over the five-year period, as shown in column 5. The remainder given in column 6 represents true earnings. balance (undepreciated amount) of the original capital investment that has not yet been recovered at the beginning of each year is shown in column 7. The ROI or ratio of earnings to this outstanding investment is 19.857 percent throughout the life of the project. The present value of the net cash flow discounted at this rate is given in column 4. Note that the present value of the net cash flow over the five-year period equals the capital investment made in year 0. In this particular case the conventional procedure for computing a return on the original investment would have given a figure of 13.33 percent. A calculation based on the average investment over the life of the project would have given 26.67 percent assuming straight-line depreciation and zero salvage value in both cases.

13.4 DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW CALCULATION

The Discounted Cash Flow Routine ("DCF") calculates the following quantities:

(1)
$$PVA = \sum_{N=1}^{NTOTAL} PV(N)$$

- (2) $PV(N) = A(N) \times PVF(N)$
- (3) $PVF(N) = 1/(1+PVRATE)^{N-1}$

TABLE 13.1

<u>Year</u>	Capital Outlay	Cash Flow	Present Value (@19.857%)	Replacement of Investment	Available for Earnings	Investment Outstanding	Return on Investment		
0	\$30,000						: :		
. 1	0	\$10,000	\$ 8,343	\$ 4,043	\$ 5,957	\$30,000	19.857%		
2	0	10,000	6,961	4,845	5,154	25,957	19.857%		
3	0	10,000	5,808	5,808	4,192	21,111	19.857%		
4	0	10,000	4,845	6,961	3,039	15,303	19.857%	•	
5	0	10,000	4,043	8,343	1,657	8,343	19.857%		
	\$30,000	\$50,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$20,000	0			
Origi	nal Inves	tment = \$	30,000			•			
Life of Investment = 5 years									
Annua	l Net Inc	ome after	Taxes	= \$ 4,000		•			
Annua	l Depreci	ation (st	raight-line)	= \$6,000					
Annua	l Net Cas	h Flow	•	= \$10,000		•			
Retur	n on Orig	inal Inve	stment	$= \frac{\$4,000}{\$30,000}$	= 13.33%	,			
Retur	n on Aver	age Inves	tment	$= \frac{\$4,000}{\$15,000}$	= 26.67%				
Retur	n by Disc	ounted Ca	sh Flow Meth	ođ	= 19.857%		•		

where

PVA = "discounted cash flow" or present value of the cash flow stream given by A(N), N=1,2, ... NTOTAL.

PV(N) = present value of the cash flow A(N) received at the end of the Nth time period.

PVF(N) = discount factor for the Nth time period.

The input variables to the DCF routine include:

A(N) = cash flow received at the end of the Nth time period (N = 1,2, ... NTOTAL).

PVRATE = discount rate per time period.

NTOTAL = total number of time periods to be processed
 (i.e., to be included in the summation);
 NTOTAL = NPROJ+1, where
 NPROJ = number of time periods in the projection (years in the reporting period).

YEARS(N) = integer designation for the Nth time period used to label column headings when listing present values.

The correspondence between the quantities calculated by the "DCF" routine and the variables in the present value expression,

PVA =
$$\sum_{j=0}^{n} \frac{a_{j}}{(1+r)^{j}}$$
,

is given by

 $A(N) = a_j$ where N = j+1 $PVF(N) = (1 + r)^{-j}$ where N = j+1PVRATE = r

NTOTAL = n+1.

Note that N=1 corresponds to year 0, N=2, year 1, etc.

The model uses the "DCF" routine to calculate the present value of several "cash flows":

 Discounted <u>net</u> cash flow, DNCG, where A(N) is the net cash generated in the Nth period; i.e., CASHG(N). Specifically,

DNCG =
$$\sum_{N=1}^{NTOTAL} PVA(N),$$
=
$$CASHG(1) + \frac{CASHG(2)}{(1 + R)}$$
+
$$\cdot \cdot \cdot \frac{CASHG(NPROJ+1)}{(1+R)^{NPROJ}}$$

$$PVA(N) = CASHG(N) \times PVF(N),$$

$$PVF(N) = 1/(1 + R)^{N-1},$$

$$R = PVRATE.$$

Note that the net cash generated as defined by the model includes equity additions, working capital additions, borrowing, and debt retirement, as well as all other cash inflows and outflows; moreover by convention for year 0, CASHG(1) = 0.

- 2. Discounted net income (book earnings), where A(N) is the net income after taxes reported for the Nth time period; i.e., NET(N).
- 3. Capitalized value of some accounting line item, where A(N) is the "savings" or "expenses" segregated according to user-specified instructions for special purpose reports.

13.5 PRESENT VALUE SPECIFICATION

The discount rate to be applied in calculating the present value of the net cash generated and other discounted cash flows is specified via the single namelist input variable:

PVRATE = annual discount rate (real) to be applied in present value calculations expressed as a decimal number (Default: PVRATE = 0.10).

Reports 18 and 40 list the discounted cash flow, the present value of the net cash generated each year PVCASH(N), and the discount factor PVF(N).

The present value for any given cash flow sequence can be obtained very simply without a standard run of the model. Two examples are given here.

1. To calculate the present value of a cash flow
stream b; (j=1,2, ... n) set REVB(j+1) = b;
\$INPUT

NPROJ = 9, PRT18 = T, TAXR = 0.0,

REVB(2) = 5., 10., 25., 40., 50., 50., 50., 25., 25.,

PVRATE = 0.12,

SEND

2. To calculate the present value of a cash inflow b_j and a cash outflow c_j at a discount rate of 8 percent, set REVB(j+1) = b_j and REVA(j+1) = -c_j:

\$INPUT

NPROJ = 9, PRT18 = T, TAXR = 0.0,

REVB(2) = 5., 10., 25., 40., 3*50., 2*25.,

REVA(1) = -100., -30., 0.0, -20.,

PVRATE = 0.08,

SEND

The income tax rate TAXR is set to zero so that the "revenue from product B" REVB will flow through and become cash generated. Report 18 will then list the results of the calculation.

13.6 INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN CALCULATION

The Internal Rate of Return, routine ("IRR") calculates the discounted cash flow-rate of return, DCFROI, given as input variables

- B(N) = Cash benefits received at the end of the Nth time
 period, N = 1,2, ... NTOTAL; it is assumed that
 B(1) = 0.0.
- C(N) = Investment costs paid out at the end of the Nth time
 period, N = 1,2, ... NTOTAL.
- DELIRR = Minimum difference from zero for the net present value acceptable in defining an approximate DCFROI solution.

RMAXRI = Maximum value tested for DCFROI.

The routine first calculates the difference between the cash inflows B(N) and cash outflows C(N) for $N=1,2,\ldots$ NTOTAL, where NTOTAL = NY+1. A binary search technique is then applied to derive a solution to the equation defining the internal rate of return R^* ,

$$PVA(R*,NTOTAL) = 0$$

where

PVA = A(1) +
$$\sum_{N=2}^{NTOTAL} \frac{A(N)}{(1 + R^*)^{N-1}}$$

and

$$A(N) = B(N) - C(N).$$

The minimum value for R^* is taken as zero. A solution may exist only if (1) the cumulative sum of the cash inflows B(N) exceeds the sum of the cash outflows C(N), that is

$$PVA(R*=0, NTOTAL) > 0;$$

and (2) if when $R^* = RMAXRI$, $PVA(R^* = RMAXRI$, NTOTAL) < 0.

When these two conditions obtain, the routine finds an approximate solution, such that

The output value R* = DCFROI is thus derived.

The "IRR" routine is used to compute the internal rate of return when two arrays are defined corresponding to cash benefits (inflow) and cash investments (outflow).

A second routine called "IRRI" is used to calculate the internal rate of return when only a single initial investment c is made in year 0 and only one array A(N) is given defining the <u>net</u> cash generated for $N=2,3,\ldots$ NTOTAL. This routine derives a solution of the equation

$$-C0 + \sum_{N=2}^{NTOTAL} \frac{A(N)}{(1 + R*)^{N-1}} = 0$$
.

Note the following conditions in this particular formulation:

$$A(1) = -C0$$

$$B(1) = 0$$

$$C(1) = C0$$

$$A(N) = B(N)$$
, for $N > 1$.

The capital investment CO is made at a single time, namely at the end of the Oth time period (year 0), (which is equivalent to the start of year 1). The net cash generated (which may be positive or negative) begins in year 1. These conditions are somewhat different from those assumed in the "IRR" routine, which accepts equity investments C(N) at the end of any time period — not just at the start of year 1.

The concepts of cash benefits and investment costs introduced above and used in the equations defining the internal rate of return will now be related to the quantities

reported by the model. The Cash Flow model "CASHF" calculates the projection of CASHG, the net cash generated in the Nth time period, as the difference between cash inflows and cash outflows,

$$CASHG(N) = TSOF(N) - TAOF1(N) - ADWC(N)$$

where

The various sources of funds (cash inflows) contributing to TSOF and the applications of funds (cash outflows) contributing to TAOF1 are defined in Section 12. Specified additions to working capital, which are equivalent to a required investment in operations, are represented by ADWC. With the exception of the quantity ADEQ representing additions to equity, TSOF is seen to identify total "cash benefits" generated by the capital investment. On the other hand, the sum of TAOF1 and ADWC is seen to identify the total "investment costs" required. Hence, one can deduce the following relationship between "cash benefits" (B) and "investment costs" (C) and net cash generated as calculated by the model (CASHG) and equity investments (ADEQ); by definition,

$$B(N) \equiv TSOF(N) - ADEQ(N)$$
,

$$C(N) \equiv TAOFl(N) + ADWC(N);$$

the difference between cash inflow and cash outflow is thus,

$$A(N) \equiv B(N) - C(N),$$

= CASHG(N) - ADEQ(N).

These equations illustrate the exact relationships between the primary quantities CASHG and ADEO reported by the model and the three arrays A, B, and C that enter the internal rate of return calculation. Moreover, one observes that whenever only the difference A is required, identical results can be derived by simply taking CASHG as the "cash benefits" (B) and ADEQ as the "investment costs" (C), irregardless of the more complex nature of both of the actual variables represented by "B" and "C".

In summary, it has been demonstrated that to compute the internal rate of return

1. The "IRR" routine can be applied by specifying the two arrays

B(N) = CASHG(N), and

C(N) = ADEQ(N);

The "IRR1" routine can be applied by specifying the initial investment C(1) = C0, which is usually also equal to the first addition to equity ADEQ(1), and the array

A(N) = CASHG(N).

The former method must be used whenever equity additions at times other than at the start of the project. Furthermore, it can be seen that adding equity, beyond the amount required to maintain a condition such that the cumulative net cash generated be at least equal to zero, will have no effect on the computation of the internal rate of return. The increase in ADEQ will be exactly balanced by the increase in CASHG.

13.7 DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW - ROI SPECIFICATIONS

The discounted cash flow — return on investment (DCFROI) or internal rate of return is calculated according to user specifications via the values assigned to the following namelist variables:

DROIN = Number (integer) of DCFROI calculations to be performed. The user may specify several different investment costs and/or different time spans in a single execution of the model in order to analyze the advantages of alternate strategies (Default: DROIN = 0).

DROIA(M) = Initial investment (real) in the project made at the end of year 0 on which the Mth DCFROI calculation is based. When a non-zero value is assigned to DROIA(M), only this original investment is considered and the "IRR1" routine is used to compute the DCFROI taking the CASHG array as the net cash inflow. If DROIA(M) = 0.0, then the sequence of investments is taken from the array ADEQ and the "IRR" routine is used to compute the DCFROI, taking CASHG as cash inflow (Default: DROIA(M) = 0.0).

DROIY1(M) = First year (integer) to be included in the cash flow span for the Mth DCFROI calculation (Default: DROIY1(M) = 1). This variable identifies the first operational year in which cash flow may occur using the convention of calling the years 0, 1, 2, Note that DROIY1(M) > 1, since no cash can be generated from operations in year 0.

DROINY(M) = Total number (integer) of years to be included in the cash flow span desired for thw Mth DCFROI calculation. If a value is not assigned to this variable, the model will set DROINY(M) = NPROJ, i.e., the number of years in the reporting period.

DELIRR = Minimum difference (real) from zero for the net present value of cash benefits less investment costs acceptable in defining an approximate DCFROI solution (Default: DELIRR = 1.0).

RMAXIR = Maximum value (real) tested for DCFROI expressed as a decimal; e.g., RMAXIR = 2.0 corresponds to 200 percent (Default: RMAXIR = 4.0).

PRT18 = Logical variable to control printing Report 18, which lists details of the DCFROI calculation including (1) projections of the net cash generated; (2) present values of the net cash inflow, PVCASH(N); (3) the discount factors, PVF(N), at the discount rate PVRATE, and the discounted cash flow, PVA, for all discount rates tested, as well as projections of present values and discount factors at the DCFROI rate derived (Default: PRT18 = F).

ADEQ(N) = Equity investment (real) made at the end of the Nth time period; this array must be entered when the alternate form of the DCFROI calculation is to be applied. The value of the initial equity investment is assigned to ADEQ(1).

As described above, the user has the option of selecting either one of two procedures for the DCFROI calculation. the first method, an initial investment is specified by assigning its value to DROIA. The "IRR1" routine then is applied to find the rate of return that will discount the series of net cash generated (CASHG) to a present value equal to this initial investment. This method represents the standard DCFROI In the second method, values for all equity investments are assigned to the variable ADEQ; however, since this latter assignment is a basic input requirement for operation of the model, no additional specification is demanded. either case, because of the application of default routines, the only values that usually must be supplied are those specifying DROIN and DROINY. Examples of specifications for DCFROI calculations are given below.

The first three examples illustrate the specifications that must be included in the complete set of input data required to exercise the model in a standard run.

1. To derive the DCFROI for an initial investment of \$10,000,000 over a 10, 15, and 20 year span (method 1):

DROIN = 3, DROIA(1) = 3*10000., DROIY1(1) = 3*1, DROINY(1) = 10, 15, 20,

2. To derive the DCFROI for an initial investment of \$10,000,000 over a 10, 15, and 20 year span (method 2):

DROIN = 3, ADEQ(1) = 10000., DROINY(1) = 10, 15, 20, 3. To derive the DCFROI for a sequence of investments \$6,000,000, \$3,000,000, and \$1,000,000
made in year 0, 2, and 7 respectively, over a
10, 15, and 20 year span (method 2):

DROIN = 3,
ADEQ(1) = 6000., 0.0, 0.0, 3000., ADEQ(8) = 1000.,
DROINY(1) = 10, 15, 20.

The model also offers the facility to calculate the DCFROI without supplying a complete set of input data for a standard run. The next cash generated can be specified as sales revenue SREV and the income tax rate can be set equal to zero; as a consequence, all revenues will flow through and be identified as cash inflow.

4. To calculate the DCFROI given a sequence of cash inflows and an initial investment (see Table 13.1): \$INPUT

NPROJ = 5, TAXR = 0.0, PRT18 = T, DELIRR = 0.001, SREV(2) = 10., 10., 10., 10., 10., DROIN = 1, DROIA(1) = 30., \$END

5. To calculate the DCFROI given a sequence both of cash flows and cash investments:

SINPUT

SINPUT

NPROJ = 9, TAXR = 0.0, PRT18 = T,

SREV(1) = 0.0, 5., 10., 25., 40., 50., 50., 50., 25., 25.,

ADEQ(1) = 100., 30., 0.0, 20., ADEQ(10) = -50.,

ADWC(1) = 100., 30., 0.0, 20., ADWC(10) = -50.,

DROIN = 1

\$END

6. To calculate the DCFROI given a sequence of capital investments during the construction period consisting of years 0 - 4 followed by a sequence of cash inflows during years 5 - 14 (this example is given in Steiner (1969), p. 381, Reference 2):

NPROJ = 14, TAXR = 0.0, PRT18 = T, DELIRR = 0.001,

```
ADEQ(1) = 0.0, 5., 10.5, 8., 110.,

ADWC(1) = 0.0, 5., 10.5, 8., 110.,

SREV(6) = 40., 40., 40., 55., 50., 45., 15.,

5., 5., 5.,

DROIN = 1

$END
```

Samples of Report 18 generated for cases 4, 5, and 6 defined above are illustrated in Table 13.2.

TABLE 13.2

	EXAMPLES OF	DISCOUNTED CA	SH FLOW IN	TERNAL ROI	٠			DATE	112276	PAGE	8
• • • • •	INTERNAL RATE	OF RETURN FAL	CULATION	••••	. to						
	INITIAL INVEST CUMULATIVE CUMULATIVE CUMULATIVE NET	INVESTMENT BENEFITS	30.000 30.000 50.000 20.000		OFI YEARS .	5	MAXIMUM R	ATE = 4.00	00 DEL •	•001	•
								•	′		
	•	TIME PERIOD		5	. 1	2	3	4 4	5	6 .	7
HET	CASH BENEFITS L	ESS COSTS		•000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000		
×	INTTIAL INVESTMENT	PRESENT VALUE NET CASH GENI		IFFERENCE	INTERNAL' RATE OF RE	TURN (%)	· · ·				
0. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15	30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000 30.000	2.499 50.000 4.977 9.689 17.366 26.893 35.606 30.748 28.713 29.702 30.217 29.958 30.027 29.990 30.006 27.998	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-27.601 20.000 -25.021 -20.313 -12.634 -3.107 5.606 .748 -1.287298 .217042 .007 .006002	400.000000 .000000000000000000000000000						
18 ·	30.000 01 of \$	30.000 30.000. (Fknm)	YEAR: 1" 01	-•000 VER 5 YEARS	19.857788	8 ······					
*****	DISCOUNTED NET	CASH FLOW AT	THE RATE DI	F 19.858 %	FOR 5 TI	ME PERIODS	,	· , :			
		TIME PERIOD	•	0	3.	2	· 3 · ··.	. 4	5 '	·	
PREÇ	CASH GENERATED ENT VALUE OF NE DUNT FACTOR (3)	T CASH GENERATI		•000 •000 1•000	10.000 8.343 .834	10.000 6.961 .696	10.000 5.808 .581	10.000 4.845 4.45	10.000 4.043 .404		
0150	OUNTED NET CASH	FLOW (8 19.8	58 %) =	30	0.000			•			

****** EXAMPLES OF DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW 1	NTERNAL: ROD				DATE	. 11227ê	PAGE	14
INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN CALCULATION	****							
INITIAL INVESTMENT 100.000 CUMULATIVE INVESTMENT 100.000 CUMULATIVE BENEFITS 280.000 CUMULATIVE WET CASH FLOW 180.000	NO.	OF YEARS =	9	HAXIHUH I	RATE = 4.0	000 DEL	■ 1.000	
		v . ma , mar						
TIMET PERFORM	····a ······			. 3		5	6 - 6	7
INVESTMENT COSTS CASH BENEFITS GENERATED NET CASH BENEFITS LESS COSTS	200.000 -100.003	30.000 5.000 -25.000	•500 10•500 10•500	20.000 25.000 5.000	+0+000 40+000 40+000	•000 50•000 50•000	•000 50•000 50•000	•000 50•000 50•005
TIME PERTOD	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15 ,
INVESTMENT COSTS CASM BENEFITS GENERATED NET CASM BENEFITS LESS COSTS	*000 25*000	+50.000 25.000 75.000						
4 INITIAL PRESENT VALUE OF	<u>.</u>	INTERNAL RATE OF RE						
0 10#+000 +4.476 1 10#+000 280+000 	-104-476 , 180-000 -106-238 -103-896	400.000000 000000. 200.000000			*			
5 100-000 13-987 55 100-000 124-222	*86.013 **** *40.418 24.222	100.000000 50.000000 25.000000 12.500000						
7 100-000 85-454 B 100-000 102-819 9 101-000 93-691	-14.546 2.819 -6.309	18.750000 15.625000 17.187500	***************************************					
11. 100.008 100.448	-1.863*** -448	16.436250					,	
OCF - ROI OF \$ 100-000 (FRON YEAR 1			HE PERIODS	· ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
					,		-	
TIME PERÍCE	1976	L977 I	978	979	1980	1981	1982	1983
OISCOURT FACTOR (516 - 51C - 51C)	-100.000 -100.000 1.000	-25.00 0 -21.54* .862	10.000 7.430 •743	5+000 3+202 +640	40.000 22.08u •552	50.000 23.790 .476	50.000 20.506 .410	50.000 17.675 •353

and the control of the

 6 4 4 4 (6 3	J.	3136004160	CKSU	, C 0 M	THIEMMAL	701

TIME PERTOO 1984 1985

NET CASH GENERATED DURING THE PERIOD 25.000 75.000
PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED 7.617 19.698
015COUNT FACTOR (#16.016.8) - .305 .263

TO DISCOUNTED NET CASH FLOW (@ 14.016 %) = .448

THIS IS THE S-CUBED FINANCIAL PROJECTION HODEL OJEMO VERSION NO. 101476

DATE: 1-12276

107

	•	ì	
	(
	7	=	
	9	7	1
	•	Y	٦

	*								•			
••••	•	MPLES O	F DISCOUNTED CA	SH FLOW IN	ITERNAL ROI				DATE	112276	PAGE	20
••••	• INTER	NAL RAT	E OF RETURN THE	EULATION	••••							
	CU4UCA CU4UCA	TIVE	THENT INVESTMENT BENEFITS T CASM FLOW	.000 133.500 300.000 166.500	NO	· CF YEARS .	14	HUMIXAN	RATE ■ 4.0	1000 DEL 1	• •001	
									•	••		
			TIME PERIC). ·	 g	i e e	2		4	5 ·	6	7
CAS	VESTMENT SH BENEFI T CASH BE	TS GENE	RATED' LESS COSTS		• 000 • 000 • 000	5.000 .000 .5.000	10.50) 000 -10.50)	8 = 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000+011 000+ 000+011-	• 000 40 • 000 40 • 000	+0.00 40.000 60004	• 0 0 4 0 • 0 0 4 0 • 0 0
			TIME" PERIOC				10		12	13	14	15
						· ·			••	••		,,,
CAS	VESTMENT Sh benefi T cash be	TS GENE	RATED LESS COSTS		+000 55+000 55+000	•000 50•000 50•000	•000 • 45•000 45•000	#000 15#000 15#000	•000 5•000 5•000	•000 5•000 5•000	•000 5•000 5•000	
•		TAL STHENT	PRESENT VALV		AFFERENCET	INTERNAL RATE OF RE	TURN (%)					
0		• 300	=1 = 64¢		~1 • 644	400.000000			•			
2		•000 •000	166.500	•	165.500 -4.238	.000000 000000000000000000000000000000	ļ					
3 4 5		•000 •000 •000	-10-447 -16-497 -4-993	••	-13+447 -15+497 -4+493	100.600000 50.000000 25.00000	"	-				
6 7		•000	32.415 7.980		32.415 7.980	12.500000			•			
8 9		• 300	• 463	• • •	, 463	21.875000	· ·-			· P		
		• 000	-2 - 485		-2.485	23.437500						•
. 10 "		• 000	-1+070	• •	-1.070	22.656250						
10 "		•000	-1+070 319 +068		-1.070 319	22.265625 22.265625 22.07D313						
11 12 13		• 000 • 000	319 -068 126		-,319 ,068 -,126	22.265625 22.07D313 22.167965					, H w	
11 12 13 19		• 000 • 000 • 000 • 000	319 -068 126 029 -019		-,319 ,068 -,126 -,029 ,019	22.265625 22.07D313 22.167965 22.119141 22.094727	- · ·					
11 12 13 19 15		.000 .000 .000 .000	319 .068 126 029 .019 005			22.265625 22.07D313 22.167965 22.119141 22.094727 22.106934	· · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
11 12 13 19		• 000 • 000 • 000 • 000	319 -068 126 029 -019		-,319 ,068 -,126 -,029 ,019	22.265625 22.07D313 22.167965 22.119141 22.094727			<u>.</u>	·		

EXAMPLES	OF DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW	INTERNAL ROL				DATE	112276	PAGE	21
•••••• GIGCOUNTED R	ET CASH FLOW AT THE RATE	OF 22.105 B	FOR 14	TIME PERIOD	s .		•		
	TIME PERIOD	٥	1 .	2	. .		5		
	D SURING THE PERIOD WET CASH GENERATED BZZ-135 &) =	•000 •000 •000	~5.000 ~4.095 .819	-10.500 -7.642 .671	-8.000 -4.394 .549	-110.000 -49.484 -450	40:000 14:737 :368	40.000 12.069 .302	40.000 9.884 .247
•	TIME PERIOD	6	9	10	11	. 12	13	14	
	O DURING THE PERIOD WET CASH GENERATED 222-105 &) =	55.000 11.130 .202	50.000 8.287	45.000 6.108 .136	15.000 1.667 •111	5.000 •455 •091	5.000 .373 .075	5.000 .305 .061	
DESCOUNTED NET CA	S4 FC9# (8 29.105 %)		001		··· · · · ·				
TICEER6304(S	EC)	: .		· ··		·•·			

THIS IS THE S-CUBED FINANCIAL PROJECTION HODEL #JFM# VERSION #6

4

R-3068

SECTION 14

PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS - REGULATED INDUSTRY MODEL

14.1 THROUGHPUT AND TARIFF SPECIFICATIONS

The primary namelist input variables provided by the model to specify transportation volume, revenues, and tariff projections are:

PMODE = Numeric (integer) code specifying the type of pipeline (Default: PMODE = 0).

PMODE = 1 Liquid Petroleum Products Pipeline

PMODE = 2 Crude Oil Pipeline

PMODE = 3 Natural Gas Pipeline

PMODE = 4 Coal Slurry Pipeline

PMODE = 5 Fresh Water Pipeline

PMODE = 6 Waste Water Pipeline

READP = Logical control option to link the model with the Pipeline Energy Program (PEP) (Default: READP = F).

LUNIT8 = Logical unit (integer) number for the datafile generated by the PEP program (Default: LUNIT8 = 8).

THRUM = Numeric (integer) code representing the mode (liquid or gas) and the corresponding unit of throughput (Default: THRUM = 0).

THRUM = 0 Million barrels

THRUM = 1 Million barrel-miles

THRUM = 2 Thousand MMCF-miles of natural gas

THRUM = 3 Thousand gallon-miles

THRUP(N) = Throughput (real) or annual transportation volume that can be supported by market demand and transported by the facility for the Nth time period in arbitrary units of volume-distance. While the units of throughput are arbitrary (e.g., bbls-mi, MMCF-mi, etc.) they must be consistent with the units selected for the tariff (THRUP(N) = USALES(N)).

- MEXF = Product loss factor (real) expressed as a decimal fraction. The product loss expense for any year is calculated as the product of MEXF and the transportation revenues for that year; e.g., if MEXF = 0.025, then product losses would be calculated as 2.5 percent of transportation revenues.

In general, there are two different modes of operating the model for pipeline transportation systems, namely

- 1. Stand-alone operation (READP = F) in which all throughput and tariff (or revenue) projections are entered directly as input source data estimated by some independent means; and
- 2. linking the model (READP = T) with the Pipeline Energy Program (PEP), a fluid dynamics model representing the physical operation of liquid pipelines (petroleum products, crude oil, coal slurry, fresh water, and waste water).

In this latter case "linkage" between the model and PEP is accomplished by means of a datafile that is generated by an independent execution of PEP and processed by the model in a subsequent run. In short, the datafile is written as an output file from PEP and then read as an input file by the model. Identical routines for input and output are contained in the subroutine "IOSUBS"; the entry point for reading the datafile is "PEPIN", while the entry point for writing the datafile is "PEPOUT". The special revenue submodel for pipeline transportation systems is "P38REV"; this submodel calls the "PEPIN" routine and thereby acquires values from PEP for the throughput mode (THRUPM), throughput (THRUP), transportation revenues (SREV), energy usage (ENERGU), energy costs (ENERGC), energy wasted (ENERGS), segregated expense data (SEXA), and a header that identifies the PEP run that generated the datafile (IDPEP).

Throughput and energy usage projections are the primary data generated by PEP. All of the remaining variables such as revenues, energy costs, etc. are optional, inasmuch as they can usually be derived from these two key "unit" measures of throughput and energy usage. In particular, the user can override the transportation revenues and energy costs data supplied by PEP simply by entering UPRICE and UCOSTE data directly as namelist input source data; in such a way, the user can analyze many alternate economic conditions based on a single set of throughput and energy usage projections.

The mathematical relationship between the last three variables is

 $SREV(N) = THRUP(N) \times UPRICE(N)$

where

THRUP(N) = USALES(N).

The manner in which the user can control the operation of the model by means of his selection of input specifications for these three variables is discussed in Section 9.5 "Unit Sales and Unit Price Options", and illustrated in Table 9.1 "Decision Table for Unit Sales and Unit Price Options".

The tariff is the transportation revenue generated per unit volume transported a unit distance by the pipeline facility. The monetary unit used to express the tariff (dollars, thousands, millions, etc.) must be consistent with the units used to express all of the other accounting line items in the model. The tariff may be either calculated by the model itself or supplied explicitly by the user for each year of the reporting period (via UPRICE). In the latter case the general escalation table, ESC can be utilized to assist in generating a tariff projection.

The user has the option of allowing the model to determine the tariff. The namelist input variables that control this option are:

- RBASEF = Logical control option that allows the user to have the tariff calculated by the model as that required for the rate of return on rate base not to exceed a user-specified value in a given year (Default: RBASEF = F).
- RBMAX(N) = Maximum allowed rate of return on rate base for the Nth time period expressed in percent (Default: RBMAX(N) = 9.99 × 10³¹).

The default condition describes a case in which there are no limits placed on the rate of return on rate base; in such a case the tariff (or revenues) must be supplied by the user. On the other hand, when values are assigned such as RBASEF = T and RBMAX(2) = 20 * 10.0, a tariff (or operating revenues) must still be supplied by the user; however, the model will not allow the rate of return to exceed the maximum allowable of 10 percent in this case. The manner in which the model reduces the tariff for each year of operations is as follows:

- 1. Operating income is calculated based on the revenues and/or tariff originally specified.
- 2. The rate of return on rate base is compared to the maximum allowable.
- 3. If the rate of return exceeds the maximum, revenues are reduced by an amount equal to the difference between the calculated and the maximum allowed operating income.
- 4. The above procedural steps are repeated until the rate of return on rate base equals the maximum specified.
- 5. The amount by which the original revenue projection must be reduced to satisfy this condition is reported as REVA in Report 10.

6. A "Tariff Constraint Factor" defined as the ratio of the calculated (actual) tariff to the original (nominal) tariff as specified or

TARF(N) = 1.0 + REVA(N)/SREV(N)

where SREV is the original revenue projection specified or calculated by the "P38REV" submodel and REVA is the (negative) revenue reduction.

Three special reports for pipeline transportation systems are available via the following namelist control options:

- PRT08 = Logical variable to control printing Report 08 "Transportation Revenue, Throughput, and Energy Costs Model (PEP) Projection" (Default: PRT08 = F).
- PRT35 = Logical variable to control printing Report 35 "Maximum Return on Rate Base Constraint Calculation"
 (Default: PRT35 = F).
- PRT38 = Logical variable to control printing Report 38 "Capital Investment Planning and Energy Conservation Impact Projection" (Default: PRT38 = F).

14.2 OPERATING INCOME AND RATE BASE CALCULATIONS

For pipeline transportation systems there are two model options that control the application of specific regulatory agency definitions in the calculation of operating income and rate base. These are requested Via the two namelist input variables:

- ICC = Logical variable to control calculation of operating
 income and rate base according to rules of the Inter state Commerce Commission (ICC) (Default: ICC = F).
- FPC = Logical variable to control calculation of operating income and rate base according to rules of the Federal Power Commission (FPC) (Default: FPC = F).

These two options are exclusive. If one is selected, the other is non-operable.

14.2.1 ICC Rate Base Specifications

According to the U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) regulations for interstate "common carrier" pipelines, operating income is calculated by the model (under the ICC option) as

OPINC(N) = NET(N) + FITDEF(N),

where NET(N) and FITDEF(N) are the net income (book profits) after taxes and deferred income taxes, respectively, for the Nth time period.

The annual ICC Rate Base is calculated by the model using the following user-specified namelist input variables:

- RBICO = ICC valuation (real) of the existing line or facilities for depreciation purposes prior to adding capital improvements or new construction (\$) (Default: RBICO = 0.0).
- RBICY1 = First year (integer) in the year which depreciation of the above valuation is to begin; the depreciation normally begins in the first year of operation of the new facility (Default: RBICY1 = 1).
- RBICR = Annual ICC depreciation rate (real) expressed as a decimal. This is a composite rate established by averaging the dollar amounts of the various age groups (Default: RBICR = 1.0/CAPNYF(1)).

If the user desires that the model automatically reduce tariffs in order to maintain a condition such that the operating income does not exceed a specified percentage of the annual ICC rate base, the user must supply this ICC rate limit via the namelist input variable RBMAX defined previously.

The ICC rate base is reduced annually by the amount of accrued depreciation on a cumulative basis. Any capital additions in later year increase the rate base. For the Nth time

period the ICC rate base can be expressed as

RBASE(N) = RBICO + RBICC +
$$\sum_{J=2}^{N}$$
 CAPO(J)
- RBICR × $\left\{ \text{RBICO} + \text{RBICC} + \sum_{J=2}^{N-1} \text{CAPO(J)} \right\}$

where'

N > RBICYl + 1 and

CAPO(N) = additions to plant property and equipment in the Nth time period.

The total initial ICC valuation RBICC for a new facility is usually given as the total capital assets (equity investment plus long-term debt) required in year 0. Note that if the user specifies ICC = T, but does not supply information on the ICC valuation, first year, and depreciation rate, the model will calculate the default values defined above.

14.2.2 FPC Rate Base Specifications

According to the U. S. Federal Power Commission (FPC) regulations for natural gas pipelines, interest on debt as well as amortization of both financial and debt expenses and construction period interest and other related charges are not included as income deductions. Operating income is calculated (under the FPC option) as

OPINC(N) = NET(N) + INTEX(N) + LTDAFX(N) + CAPCIA(N), where NET is the net income after taxes, INTEX is the total interest charge on all borrowings, LTDAFX is the annual amortization of financial and debt expense, and CAPCIA is the annual amortization of construction interest and related expenses allowed during the construction period. If the user desires

that the model should reduce the tariffs so that the operating income does not exceed a specified percentage of the FPC base, the user must assign a value to RBMAX.

Since interest is not an allowable income deduction under FPC rules, the capital structure of a gas pipeline has a critical bearing on the amount of income and ROI that can be generated. A highly leveraged capital structure will result in a much smaller net income after taxes, when the operating income reaches its maximum allowed as a percentage of the rate base. Since the ROI involves net income and not operating income, a less leveraged structure with reduced interest charges will increase the ROI for a given return on rate base.

The annual FPC Rate Base is calculated by the model using the following namelist input variables:

ADWC(N) = Additions (real) to working capital required to maintain normal operations in the Nth time period.

FILL = Value (real) of the gas line fill to be used in the rate base calculation (\$); this value is assumed to be uniform over the projection period.

The specifications for capital outlays supply the remaining input source data required for the calculation.

The FPC rate base for the reporting period is computed as the sum of:

- 1. The undepreciated capital balance (book value) at the start of the period.
- 2. One-half of the capital outlays less one-half of the financial depreciation for the period.
- 3. The cumulative sum of required working capital additions for all periods up to and including the current period.
- 4. The user-specified value of line fill.

The rate base for the Nth time period may be expressed as

$$RBASE(N) = CAPEN(N-1) + 0.5 \times \{CAPO(N) - FDEP(N)\}$$

$$+ \sum_{J=1}^{N} ADWC(J) + FILL,$$

where the undepreciated capital property, plant and equipment account as the start of the period is

CAPEN(N-1) =
$$\sum_{J=1}^{N-1} \{(CAPO(J) - FDEP(J))\},$$

FDEP(N) is the financial depreciation in the Nth period, CAPO(N) is the total capital outlay for the Nth period, ADWC(N) is required addition to working capital in the Nth period, and FILL is the line fill.

Since additions to working capital affect the FPC rate base, it is critical that the user control the model in such a manner that excess cash generated will not go into the cash account and thereby increase the working capital beyond the specific requirements of the business. This can be conveniently accomplished via the model control options REINVF and PAYDIV as discussed in Section 12, "Model Options Regarding Control of Net Cash Generated". In particular, setting REINVF = T will cause the model to accrue all excess cash generated in a special investment account which is not included among "current assets" and so does not affect working capital. Note that under the default conditions (REINVF = F and PAYDIV = F) all excess cash will be allocated to the "cash" account and thereby increase working capital. other selection of these control options must be made in order to simulate the economic operation of a gas pipeline under FPC regulations.

14.3 ENERGY CONSERVATION IMPACT

Energy conservation impact projections are generated by the Energy Conservation Impact Model "P38REV" utilizing the following namelist input variables:

ENERGM = Numeric code (integer) representing the mode and corresponding unit of energy consumption (Default: ENERGM = 0).

ENERGM = 0 1000 kilowatt-hours of electric energy

FENERGM = 1 .1,000, 000 cubic feet (MMCF) of natural gas

ENERGM = 2 1000 barrels of diesel oil

ENERGU(N) = Energy usage (real) in the Nth time period in units specified by ENERGM.

At the option of the user, the unit of cost of energy UCOSTE can be escalated via the namelist variable ESC, the general escalation factor. The relationship between the above variables can be expressed as

 $ENERGC(N) = UCOSTE(N) \times ENERGU(N)$,

ENERGS $(N) = UCOSTE(N) \times ENERGW(N)$.

The basic rules governing the calculation of the energy variables are:

- 1. If ENERGU, ENERGW and UCOSTE are specified via namelist input or generated by the "P38REV" submodel, then ENERGC and ENERGS are calculated, irregardless of any values originally assigned to these two variables or generated by the submodel.
- 2. If ENERGU and ENERGC are specified or generated by the "P38REV" submodel, but UCOSTE is not given, then UCOSTE is calculated by

UCOSTE(N) = ENERGC(N)/ENERGU(N).

In short, whenever UCOSTE is specified, then ENERGC and ENERGS are calculated or readjusted; when UCOSTE has not been specified, it is calculated.

The variables ENERGU, ENERGC, ENERGW, ENERGS, and UCOSTE are reported as line items in Report 38, "Capital Investment Planning and Energy Conservation Impact Projection" along with the present value of energy costs and the present value of energy wasted.

SECTION 15

PROGRAM/SUBPROGRAM LINKAGES

The JFM model (version #6 111976) software is comprised of 32 program units totaling over 7700 lines of symbolic source code. There is one main program, 27 subprograms, and four PDP elements. A synopsis of these program units is presented in Table 15.1 under the four sections:

- 1. Directory of JFM Program Units
- 2. Program/Subprogram Linkages
- 3. FORTRAN Procedure Table
- 4. Directory of JFM Reports

The first section gives a directory of all JFM program units. The main JFM program listing is followed by three PDP elements, which define the data bases on which the model operates. The next item (0.4) is a FORTRAN PROC ("REF") that contains Table 15.1. The twelve major submodels in JFM are listed as 1.0, 2.0, ... 12.0; related routines are grouped with one of these major submodels.

The second section of Table 15.1 presents the interfaces or linkages between all of the 28 program units in the model. The table illustrates that a program unit, which is separately compiled, may contain more than one routine. Both the subroutines which call a given routine and the subroutines which are called by the routine itself are indicated. The name of each subprogram unit is listed under the title "LINK" in the second column. The individual routines within a given subprogram unit are named after their corresponding "entry points" which are listed in the first column. The routine which calls a given subroutine (entry point) is listed in the last column under "CALLED BY". The third column titled "EXTERNAL REFERENCES" lists the routine (entry points) called

by the routine named in column 1. For example, the Capital Outlays Model "CAP" calls the subprogram "TAXCR"; "CAP" itself is called by the main program "JFM". If a program unit uses a labeled common block to transmit arguments, the name of the corresponding common block is given in parentheses. Specifications for all of the labeled common blocks (JFMDB, P38DB, and P81COM) are given in the FORTRAN PROCEDURE TABLE.

The following UNIVAC 1108 assembly language routines, which reside in the S^3 system library, are also utilized by the model:

- 1. S3XOPT
- 2. S3DAY1
- 3. S3DAY2
- 4. S3DAY3
- 5. S3ETIM
- ______
- 6. SSTICK
- 7. S3MOVE
- 8. S3SET
- 9. S3MCHR
- 10. S3DINP
- 11. BLOCKA
- 12. NS3CSF
- 13. NS3ELT
- 14. NS3PF

These routines provide required utility functions, such as acquiring the run time and date, monitoring the execution time for selected parts of the model, manipulating characters in formatting headings and titles, setting up block printing, interactive communication facilities, accessing program file contents, etc.

Finally, a directory of JFM reports is given in the fourth section of the table. The routine which generates each report is listed in the first column.

RE	F	PROC		
0000		5 Y S	TEMS. SCIENCE AND SOFTWARE	
0000		JFM	FINANCIAL PROJECTION MODE	
7000		••••• D	IRECTORY OF JFM PROGRAM UNITS	
0000		PROGRAM	TITUE	SOURCE LINES
Ċ	υ.υ	JFM .	MAÎN PROGRAM	134
C	0 • 1	PROCS	JFM FINANCIAL DATA BASE	433
C	0 • 2	PROCSP	PIPELINE DATA BASE	117
C	0.3	PROCal	SALES TRANSACTION DATA BASE.	46
0	0 • 4	REF	JFM REFERENCE PROC	280
0	1.0	TIGS	DATA EDITING MODEL	245
0	1.1	GETOCF	SPECIAL ROUTINE FOR DCF CALCULATIONS	58
0	i • 2	MPAY	MORTGAGE PAYMENT CALCULATOR	129
0	1.3	BLOCKI	SET UP OFF-LINE PRINTING	26
C	1.4	ESATA	SET UP ALTERNATE, PRINT FILE	2
0	1.5	PFRWS	PROGRAM FILE READER/WRITER UTILITY PROCESSOR	551
C	2.0	REVMOD	REVENUE/EXPENSE MODEL	218
_	2.1	PSEREV	PIPELINE REVENUE MODEL	195
0	2.2	105085	IO ROUTINES FOR LINKING WITH PEP MODEL	202
C	2.3	PSIREV	SALES TRANSACTIONS MODEL	385
	3.0	CAP	CAPITAL OUTLAYS MODEL	513

_								
0	4.0	DEBTS	DEB	T MODEL		•		432
0	5.0	TAX	TAX	MODEL				392
C	5.1	TAXCR	פטאט	SED INVESTMENT.	TAX CREDITS M	0056		37
C	6.0	PAL	PROF	FIT & LOSS MODE	L			103
C	7.0	CASHF	CASH	4 FLOW MODEL			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	457
C	8.0	BALS	BALA	ANCE SHEET MODE	L			200
C	9.0	RBASES	REGL	JLATED INDUSTRY	MODEL			197.
_	10.0	IRROI	OCF	INTERNAL RATE	OF RETURN MOD	EL		117
C	10.1	DCF	o i s	COUNTED CASH FL	Ow - INTERNAL	ROI MODEL		316
C	11.0	TOTALS	FINA	ANCIAL ANALYSIS	MODEL			309
C	11.1	T,0 T 3 8	REGI	JLATED INDUSTRY	ANALYSIS MOD	EL .		205
C	12.0	REPORT	REPO	ORT GENERATOR		•		751
0	12.1	RPTYRS	TIME	PERIOD RE-FOR	MAT ROUTINE			100
C	12.2	FMHEAD	JFM	HEADER & TITLE	PRUN TIMER			95
0	12.3	PHEAD	PIPE	ELINE ECONOMIC	MODEL HEADER	& TITLE		76
C	12.4	RPT38	REGU	ILATED INDUSTRY	REPORT			434.
C								
-0		TOTAL 5Y	MBOLIC (INES				7755
C		******	******		••••••	**********	•••••	*****
ח'ח ח			99069A	1/SUBPROGRAM LI	NVAGES			
0		****	FROGRA	TO THE TAXABLE PARTY OF T				
. c								*****
C		ENTRY PO	INT	EXTERNAL REFE			CAL	LED BY
C,		TABLE		(COMMON BLOCK	5) *****		• • •	
C		NAME	LINK			•		
C		BALS	BALS	(JEMOB)			JFM	
C		BLOCK1	BLOCKI	NSJCSF, BLOCK	A		EDI	r
_								

		•		
C	CAP	CAP	TAXCR (JFMU8)	JFM
C .	CASHF	CASHF	(JFMOB)	JFM
C C	DCF	OCF		IRROI
C	DCFO	DCF		
c c	IRR	DCF		IRROI
C	IRRI	DCF		IRROI
C C	DEBTS	DEBTS	(JFMD8)	JFM
C	LTDS	DEBTS	(JFMOB)	JFM
C C	5705	DEBTS	(JFMDB)	JFM
C C C	EOIT	EDIT	S3XOPT, S3DAYI, S3ETIM, BLOCKI, FMHEAD REVMH, REVMOD MPAY.GETDCF.PFRWS (JFMDB, P38D8)	JFM
C C	FMHEAD	FMHEAD	S30AY3. S3ÉTÍM. S3SÉT, S3MÓVE S3TICK	/ REVMOD
C	STITLE	FMHEAD		REPORT
C	STIME	FMHEAD	·	JFM
Ç	SCTIME	FMHEAD		JFM
C	SYTIME	FMHEAD		JFM
C .	GETOCF	GETUCF	ocf, IRR, IRRI	EDIT
C	105085	102082	NS3CSF. S3ETIM. S3DAYI. S3MCHR	
C C	PEPOUT	105485		PEP
C	PEPIN	105085		PSBREV
c	IRROI	IRROI	DCF, IRR IRRI (JFMDB)	JFM
C .	JFM	JFM	EDIT. CAP. LTDS. STUS. PAL. CASHF. BALS. RBASES, IRROI. STIME. SCTIME RPT01, RPT10, RPT20, RPT30, RPT40 RPT38, EXIT (JFMD8, P3808)	FURMAINS
C C	MPAY	MPAY	S3DINP	EDIT
C C	NTABS	NTAUS.	:	
с с	PAL	PAL	TAX (JFMOB)	JFM

PFRWS -	PFRAS	NS3PF. NS3ELT, S3SET, S3MOVE S3TICK, S3DAYI, S3DAYZ, S3ETIM	EDIT
PHEAD	PHEAD	S3DAY3, S3ETIM, S3SET, S3MOVE S3TICK	RPT38
PTITLE	PHEAD		RPT38
PTIME	PHEAD		•
REVMOD	REVMOD	POOREV. PSBREV. PBIREV(JFMDB. P380B)	EDIT
PSBREV	PSBREV	PEPIN, STITLE, S3MOVE (JFMD8, P3808)	REVMOD
REVMH	PSSKEV	S3MOVE	EDII,
POOREV	PBBREV		REVMOD
PalREV	PBIREV	(JFMDB, JFMDB8)	EDIT
RBASES	RBASES	53MOVE (JFMD8, P380B)	JFM
REPORT	REPORT	STATLE (JEMOB)	JFM
RPTOL	REPORT	;	JFM
RPTIO	REPORT	TOT10	JFM .
RPT20	REPORT	10120	JFM
RPT30	REPORT	TOT30	JFM
RPT40	REPORT	TOT40	JFM ,
RPT38	RPT38	TOTER (JEMOB, PERDE)	JFM
RPTYRS	RPTYRS	SSSET, SSMOVE	REPORT, RPT38
TAX	TAX	TAXCR (JFMOB)	PAL
TAXCR	TAXCR	(JFMDB)	TAX
TOTALS	TOTAL5	(JFMDB)	
тотіо	TOTALS	(JFMDB)	RPT10
T0120	TOTALS	(JFMDB)	RPT20
TOT30	TOTALS	(JFMOB)	RPT30
T0T40	TOTALS	(JFMOB)	RPT40
T0138	T0T38	DCF (JFMDB, P380B)	RPT38

```
C
C
C
C
      FORTRAN PROCEDURE TABLE
C
C
C
C
      NAME
                LINK
C
C
                PROCS
      JFMCOM
C
C
                PROCS
      JFM080
Ċ
C
      P38COM
              · PROCSP
C
C
      P38080
                PROCSP.
¢
C
      JFM088
                PROC81
C
C
                REF.
      REF
C
Ĉ
C
C
                 DIRECTORY OF JFM REPORTS.
C
C
C
C
      PRINTED
                REPURT
                            TITLE
C
      8 Y
                NO.
¢
      ROUTINE.
C
ζ
      RPTOI
               01
                      FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING REPORTS, TITLES, AND LINE ITEMS
C
C
               02
      TIGS
                      DATA BASE - NAMELIST INPUT
C
               04
C
      CAP
                      CAPITAL OUTLAY SPECIFICATIONS AND TAX DEPRECIATION
Ç
                      PROJECTION
C
Ċ
      DEBTS
               05
                      LONG-TERM DEST SPECIFICATIONS AND INTEREST,
¢
                      RETIREMENT PAYMENTS, AND DEBT BALANCE SCHEDULES
Ċ
               08
      PSSREV
                      REVENUE AND EXPENSE MUDEL PROJECTION
Ċ
Ċ
C
      TAX
               12
                      APPLICATION OF TAX LOSSES AND INVESTMENT CREDITS
Ç
Ç
      CASHF
               16
                      AUTOMATIC SHORT-TERM DEBT BORROWING SCHEDULE
C
      OCF
               18
                      DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW - RETURN ON INVESTMENT
C
C
C
      RBASES
               35
                      RETURN ON RATE BASE CONSTRAINT CALCULATION
C
      RPT38
               38
C
                      CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND ENERGY CONSERVATION
C
                      IMPACT PROJECTION
```

C

C	RPTIO	10	STATEMENT OF INCOME - PROFIT & LOSS PROJECTION
C	RPT20	20	STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION -
C C	RPT30	30	CASH FLOW PROJECTION STATEMENT OF FINCANCIAL POSITION =
c c	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		BALANCE SHEET PROJECTION
C .	RPT40.	4.0	CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE MEASURES
C C ENO	PRT80	80	PURCHASE AND SALE OF ASSETS

SECTION 16

EXAMPLES OF INPUT DATA AND OUTPUT REPORTS FOR BASE CASES

16.1 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS PIPELINE REFERENCE SYSTEM - BASE10

The first base case represents a newly-constructed petroleum products pipeline operating under ICC regulations. Throughput, transportation revenues, and energy cost figures are entered explicitly as source data. The financial structure is highly leveraged with equity contributing only 10 percent of the initial capital. After operations commence, all excess cash generated is left to accumulate in an internal investment account, but no net return is assumed on these funds; also, no cash dividends are paid. There is a series of fifteen capital outlays made. The double-declining balance method with switchover to straightline in year 11 is used for the tax depreciation of the first two capital outlays; straightline depreciation is used for the remaining outlays.

This example represents a case in which all source data are entered as namelist input, which is given as the symbolic element P.BASE10. Twenty year projections are illustrated in Reports 10, 20, 30, and 38. The throughput mode THRUM = 1 corresponding to a unit of one thousand barrels.

16.2 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS PIPELINE REFERENCE SYSTEM LINKED WITH PEP DATAFILE PROD1 - BASE1

This example is based on the same products pipeline reference system as in BASE10; capital outlays and debt specifications have not been changed. However, the PEP program has been exercised in order to generate values for throughput, revenues, energy usage, energy costs, and energy wasted due to the dissipation of excess pressure produced by the constant velocity pumps installed at pumping stations

along the line. The throughput mode in this case is THRUM = 1 corresponding to a unit of 10⁶ barrel-miles. The revenue/expense model PEP has thus been linked to JFM. The source data is listed as P.BASEL. Reports 8 and 38 are illustrated.

16.3 NATURAL GAS REFERENCE SYSTEM — BASE310

This example represents a natural gas pipeline. All source data has been entered as namelist input, which is listed as symbolic element P.BASE310. Reports 10, 20, 30, and 38 are illustrated. FPC rules have been applied in calculating operating income and the rate base. A maximum of 10 percent has been taken as the limit on the allowable. return on rate base. The initial equity required has been computed by specifying that the capital structure during the construction period should be 40 percent equity and 60 percent long-term debt. Excess funds are reinvested at a net return of 6 percent; dividends equal to 100 percent of net profits are paid out each year. Only initial values have been specified for (1) the nominal tariff or unit transportation charge UPRICE and (2) the unit cost of energy UCOSTE. Escalation tables are used to calculate subsequent values of these source variables.

```
.... PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM
                                                                                  RASELINE CASE BASELO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DATE 112376 PAGE 2:1
MASSO-J.P.BASE10
                              SIMPUL
                              . DEMMUNHI, TEROTUR, TEROTUR, TEROTUR, OLEXAMEN, TEROTUR, TEROTUR,
                              PRIJOHT.PRIDIHE.PRIDHT.PRIZOHT.PRIJOHT.
                              AUTOGRT. PAYDIVEF. REINVEST, REINVRSO. D. TACKED. 5
                              ENERGC(1)=0., 356., 748., 2174., 2562., 2984., 3467.,
                                                     3979 .. 4562 .. 5226 .. 5888 .. 6511 .. 7404 ..
                                                           8329 • 9352 • 10467 • 11671 • 13055 • 14691 • 15095 • 15499 • •
                              THRUP(8)=94452,145,98230,26,102159,465,105224,390,10838D,91,
        10
                              THRUP(13)=111632-33-114901-57-118430-82-121983-73.
                              THRUP(17)=125643-22-129412-575.133295-030.137293-655.141412-315.
        11
                                                        94452.145.98230.26.102159.485.
                              SREV(11-0.0.24666.335.52332.096.72493.036.70338.522.71077.519.
        13
                              $REV(7)=73995.166.72893.631.81673.996.85867.419.85384.959.
$REV(12)=67967.546.85.024,65201.588,34743.608.84151.556.
         14
        15
                              SREV(17)=81786+732,80747.746,81280.020,30643.386,79780.418.
        16
                              OMEX(1)=0.0.623.1304.1500.1613.1759.1838.1921.2045.2142.2279.
        17
                              OMEX(12)=2444.2545.2752.2940.3163.361.3563.3652.3766.3888.
        18
                              SAEX (1140.0.1175..2481..2604.,2743.,284j.,2943.,3057.,3190..
        19
                              3315.,3450.,3683.,3733.,3867.,4055.,4225.,4391.,4566.,4749.,4942.,
        20
        21
                              TOF11(2)=2056.4447.44700.5009.5259.5529.5843.6285.6280.6
        22
                                            7022.,7382.,7835.,8296.,8820.,9327.,9795.,10285.,10799.,11339.,
        23
        24
                                            11936 . .
                              1. TOV=6.
        25
                              LTDA(1)=127126.35, 127126.35, 7205.4, 7443.9, 4811.4, 6213.6.
         26
        27
                              LTDY(11=0. 0. 2. 8. 12. 14.
                              LTONYA(1)=13.13.15.15.15.15.
        28
        29
                              LTOY21(11=3,3,2,8,12,14,
                              LTORH(1)=1.1.1.1.1.1.1.
        30
                                                                                                              the second control of the control of
        3 1
                              LTOPER(1)=0.10,0.1..1..1..1..1.
                             LTDY11(1)=1.2.2.8.12.14.
        32
                                                                                                                            33
                              LTOFX(1)49372.5.9372.5.
        34
                              CTOXY1(1) #1.2.1.1.1.1.
                                                                                                                                               and the second of the second o
        35
                              LTD YYK (1) = 15.15.15.15.15.15.
        36
                              CAPNEIS.
                              CAPA(1)=127803.5, 127403.5, 8006., 1955., 4652..
        37
                              CAPA161=451 .. 2378 .. 8271 .. 2775 .. 4561 ..
        38
                                                                                                                                                 CAPA(11)=532.,5346.,4414.,6904.,4319..
        39
        40
                              C4PY(1)=0.0,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,
                              CAPY1 (11=1.2.3.4.5.7.4.9.10.11.12.13.14,15.16.
        41
                             42
        4.3
                              44
                              CAPTOR(1)=+114++114++0455++0455++0455++0455++0455++0455++0455+
        45
        46
                              0.0455..0455..3455..0455..0455.
        47
                              CAPTSY(1)=11.11.
         48
                              CAPCIME11=0.0.
        49
                              CAPTCA(11=127803.5. 127803.5. 8006., 1955., 4652.,
                                451..2378..8271..2775..4561..532..5346..4414..6904..4319..
        50
                              51
                              C4PTY111=0.0.2.3.4.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.
        52
                              CAPTY1(1)=0.0.2.3.4.6.7.8.4.10.11.12.13.14.15.
```

Figure 16.1 BASE10

54	40xC(1)*d(5)			•
55 .	4983(1)=28250.3.	•		•• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
56 .	PVRATE=3.10.		_	•
51	481CC+282503R81CY1+1.R81CO+0.D.R81CY0+1.R81CR+0.0275.F1	LL-0.0		
58	= 3.07014=3.07014(1)=26250.3.28250.3.0R0[Y1(1)=1.1.0R0[NY[1]=	10.15.20.		
57	3R014(3) = 26253.3.0R0(Y(13)=1.		•	٠
63	LF(3)=F,LF(12)=F,F,F,T,LF(56)=5+F,LF(71)=6+F,			
61	LF(6)=F.F.F.F. LF(66)=F,LF(66)=F,LF(80)=F,LF(82)=2+F.			
62	BEND			
				the second state of the second
	•			*
		•		•
SXST JEH .				
JFH FIMAN	CTAL PROJECTION HODEL ON-LINE CONTRACTORY IS	11/23/7611:13;	03	

BASELINE CASE BASELO

**** PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM

-									
**** PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM BASE	LINE CASE BASEL)			DA	TE 112376	PAGE	27	·
CV	STEMS. SCIENCE A	io softwier							
	h FINANCIAL PROJE				•				
	FELINE TRANSPORT		AS ENERG	Y CONSERVATI	ION STUDY				•
and the same of th	, 10,000								
•		DATE		21. 1976			#6	111974	
		RJN ID	THE LIQU	IS PETROLEU	1 PRODUCTS	REFERENCE SI	STEN		
			BASELINE						
IEM REPORT NO. 10 CONCO. INTE	. ET. TEMENT A	16045 A			PouseTion				
The result who are found that is	B STATEMENT OF I	NCUME -	ees PRUSTI	MAD FOSS bi	MOTECITON	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			·······
TIME PERIOD	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	
Developed		-	,,,,	• • • •				,	
NET SALES AND OPERATION REVENJES SALES - PRODUCT 4	• 800	24665.335	52332.096	72493 · D36	70338.522	71077-519	73995 - 166	72893+631	
SALES - PRODUCT 4	•030	000				** **** * ** * **** * **			
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.000	.000				-	.000		
TOTAL REVENUE	•000					71077.519			
COST AND EXPENSES							•		
SPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	• 300	623.000	1304.000				1638.000	1941.000	
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		1175.000				• • • •	2943.000	357.000	
SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE C	• 300	356.000	768.000		2562.000		3467.000	3979.000	
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	• 300	.000 2058.000	•000				•000	000	
TARES. OTHER THAN FEDERAL INCOME COSTS. EXCL DEPREC & INTEREST		4212.000	4447.000 9000.000				5529.000 13777.000	5843.000 14800.000	
costs, and, action a thirties!		12.2.000	*000+000	10,024000	1.1	140121000	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	
			<u>.</u>						
GROSS OPERATING THEOMET	• >000	20454.335	- H3332+096	91210.029	58411+522	56235.519	90518.199	58093.631	
ANT-BOOK - WAS			m4 . u.c. n					. 0 - 0	
INTEREST EXPENSES	• 300					22090+122	-		
Firancial Depueciation	• 303	3550.097	7100-194	7322-583	7376.889	7506-111	7506-111	7518.039	
AMORTICATION OF FINANCIAL EXPENSES	. 300	624,633		1249.667			1249.667		
TOTAL EXPENSES		21077.505	434A2•P\O	_45653.023	44077.503	430874877	42619-073	" 41m20+112	
INVESTMENT INCOME. NET	• 000	• 000	•000	.0.0	•000	.000	•000	•000	
		•			•				
MET INCOME BEFORE TAXES	• 000	3546.770	8836.426	26840+0.4	25691.020	27389.620	31376.093	11.242+855	
		••						•	
							•	•	
- INCOME TAXES	2								
TAK DEPRECIATION			27478.264			19776-201			
TATABLE INCOME	-18745-000			•	•				
UNUSED TAX LOSS TAX LOSS CARRYFORWARD	.000	000.	.000	000. 21844885-			.000 000	•000	
TAX LOSS APPLIED THIS YEAR	4000	•000		+10702+249			•000	000 000	
INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT	25560.700	.000	600.600	• • • • • • •			45.100	237.000	
UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS	12971=101	• 000	•000				•000	.000	
TAL CHEDITS CARRIED FORWARD	•000						20146.852		
TAX CREDITS APPLIED THIS YEAR	•000	.000			.000	•	5633.590	6080.862	
CURRENT INCOME TAX	•000	•000	+000				5633.590	6080 - 862	
SEFERRES INCOME TAX	9372+500	5197.334	9564.201	6068+832	6698.499	5510-412	4420.667	3459.704	
TOTAL INCOME TAX	9372+500	5157.334	9564.201	8068.832	6648.499	6385.360	10054.457	8540.564	
WET 1. CAME 4300K MONEYES	-0372:50-	-14:0.545	-303 -34	. 4771 - 12	.0002.00	21000.240		-47.12.10-	
HET INCOME 1300K PROFITS	-9372+500	-16:0.565	7/6/0//6	14//[013]	10774.041	21034+260	21321.636	21702+296	

WET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT)

꾸
ù
0
σ
ω

,			,				-	
**** PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM BASE	LLINE CASE BASELO				DAT	E 112376	PAGE	29
S	STEMS. SCIENCE AN	O SOFTWARE					·	
	M FINANCIAL PROJE	-						
	PELINE TRANSPORTA		-	CONSERVATI	ON STUDY			
•						• •		
		DATE RUN ID		23: 1976 ID PETROLEUM Case	11:13:0 PRODUCTS		STEH	111976
JFM REPORT NO. 10 CONSOLIDATE	O STATEMENT OF IN	ICONE .	PROFIT	AND LOSS PR	OJECTION	•••		***************************************
TIME PERIOD	1984	1985	1986	1987	1968	1989	1990	1991
REVENJES	4							•
NET SALES AND OPERATION REVENUES	81673.996	85887.419		87987 • 048	86185.024	85201.588		84151.056
TTT SALES - PRODUCT A MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.000	•000	•000	•000	•000	.000	000	•000
TOTAL REVENUE	81673.996	.000 85887•419	.000 969.84538	000	•000	000	.000	•000
	010/31//0	030074417	003070707	677677576	00102.054	85201.588	84743.608	84151 • 656
COST 440 EXPENSES	• • •		• .					•
SPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	2045+000	2142.000	2279.000	2444.000	2545.000	2752 - 000	2940.000	3163.000
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	3190+000	~ 3315.000	3450.000	3683.000	3733.000	3887.000	4055.000	" 4225 · JOD
SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE C	4582.000	5226.000	5688.000	6611.000	7404.000	8329.000	9352.000	10467.000
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	•500	•000	•000		•000	.000	•000	•000
TAGES. OTHER THAN FEDERAL INCOME	6265.000	6620.000	7022.000	7382.000	7835.000	6296.000	8820.000	9329.000
COSTS. EXC. DEPREC & INTEREST	16082.000	17303-000	18639.000.	20120+000	21517-000	23264.000	25167.000	27184.000
•	••		• • • •	·			•	
GROSS OPERATING INCOME	65591.996	68584.419	66745.969	67867.048	64668 • D24	61937.588	59576.608	56967.656
INTEREST EXPENSES	16823-034	14769.583	12716+131	10662 • 679	9090+367	7004.839	5540.671	3413.719
FINANCIAL DEPRECIATION	7584 • 694	7814.444	7891.528	8018.222	8033-000	8181.500	8304-111	8495.889
ANDRITEATION OF FINANCIAL EXPENSES	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667
TOTAL EXPENSES	41739.395	41136.693	40496.325	40050•567	39890 . 033		40261.448	40343+274
INVESTMENT INCOME. NET							-	
Assessment themselved	•000	• 000	•000	•000	• 000	• 000	•000	•000
NET INCOME BEFORE TAXES	39934.602	44750.727	44688.645	47936 • 481	46294.491	46501.583	44482-160	43868+383
INCOME TAXES		. . ,						
TAA DEPRECIATION	14045.650	12946.688	11730.402	7985.924	8010-130	8253.373	454.209	8768+341
TAARBLE INCOME	34683.312	40868.149	42299.437	49218 • 446	47567+528	46679.376	45581 • 728	44785.596
UNUSED TAX LOSS	•000	.000	•000	.000	•000	.000	.000	.000
TAX LOSS CARRYFORMARD	• 000	.000	•000		• 000	.000	.000	.000
TAA LOSS APPLIED THIS YEAR	000	.000	•000	• 0 0 0	•000	.000	•000	•640
ENVESTMENT TAX CREDIT	827.100	277.500	456.100.	53.200	534.600	441.400	640.400	431.900
UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS	•000	• 000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000
TAK CREDITS CARRIED FORWARD	1744.200	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	+000	•000
TA4 CREDITS APPLIED THIS YEAR Current income tax	2571.300 14770.356	277.500 20156.575	456,100	53,200	534.600	441.400	690.400	431.900
DEFERRED INCOME TAX	2625.645	1941.289	20643.619	24556+023 "640+982	23249•164 -636•268	22898.288 -588.697	722100 • 464	21960+898 -488+607
TOTAL INCOME TAX	17396.001	22097.864	21988.222	23915.041	22612.896	22309.392	21550.680	21472.492
	.,-,-,		-17001444		-4-14-070		-13-01-60	-1 ./-1-12

22538.601 22652.863 22400.422 24021.441 23682.096 23192.191 22931.480 22336.091

**** PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM BASELINE	CASE BASEIO		••		DA	TE 112376	PAGE	31
JEN FIN	6. SCIENCE AN HANCIAL PROJE HE TRANSPORTA	CTICN MODEL	S ENERGY	CONSERIATI	ON STUDY			
		DATE RUN ID			11113: PRODUCTS	D9 REFERENCE S1	#6 ISTEM	111976
JEH REPORT NO. 14 CONSULIDATED STA	FENENT OF I	ICDHE	•• PROF11.	AND LOSS PR	OPECTION	••••		
REVENJES	1992	1693	1994	1995	1996	TOTAL	AVERAGE	
NET SALES AND OPERATION REVENUES	81786 • 732	80747.746	81280.020	80643+366	79780.418	1523249.844		
SALES - PRODUCT A MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	•000	• 0000	.000	• 300				
ALACECCAREGOS MENERALE	000. 81786•732	.000 80747.746	.000 250.0818	000 (636 (£4608)	000• 19780•418	000. **********************************	.000 76162•492	
COST AND EXPENSES								
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	3361.000	3503.000	3652.000	3766+300	3888.000	49038.000	2451.900	
GENERAL AND ARMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	4391.000	4566.000	4749.00C		5144.000	71173.000	3558.650	
SEGREGATED EXPENSES - TYPE C	11671.000	13055.000	14691.000	15095.300		144165.000	7208.250	
" MISCELLANZOUS EXPENSES	•000 9795•000	•000 10285•000	300+	• 360	•000		•000	
TAKES. STHER THAN FEDERAL INCOME COSTS. EXCL DEPREC & INTEREST	29218.000	31439.000	33891.000			148538.000	7426.900 20645.700	
GROSS OPERATING INCOME	52568.732	49338.746	47389.020	45501.1EA	41343.418	1110335.659	55516.793	
INTEREST EXPE-SES	1286.767	1115.604	992.478	864.152		23+340.468	11717.024	
FINANCIAL DEPRECIATEON	8615.861	8615.861	8615.861	8615.861		155283.305	7764.165	
AMORTIZATION OF FINANCIAL EXPENSES	624.853	.000	.000	BEO		16744.999	937.250	
TOTAL EXPENSES	39745.460	41140+464	43499+338	44627+212	45799.086	821282.781	91064-139	
INVESTMENT INCOME. NCT	• 000	•000.			•000	······· •000	•000	
MET INCOME BEFORE TALES	42041.272	39607+282	37780+682	36016+174	33981+332	701967-094	35098.354	
INCOME TAKES								
TA4 DEPREZIATION	8764 · 856 42317 · 110	8964.856 39258.287	8964.856 37431.687	8964.856		266901+640	12709 • 611	
JAUSED TAX LOES	.003	.000	•000		•000	.000	.000	
TAN LUSS CARRIFORNARD	.000	.000	•000	• 9 6 0	•00ü	.000	.000	
TAK LUSS APPLIED THES YEAR	• 000	•000	•000			-35864.675	-1707.851	
INVESTMENT TAL CREDET	•000	.000	•000		000		1477.005	
UNUSED INVESTMENT THA CREDITS TAX CREDITS CARRIED FORWARD	•000	• 000 • 000	•00a •00a	• # G O • # C O	• 000		617.671 •000	Apple 4
TAK CREDITS APPLIED THIS YEAR	.000	,000	.000	, 0 G O		18345.499	859.333	
CURRENT INCOME TAX	21158-555	19629 144	18715.843	17833.589		277128 - 277		
DEFERRED INCOLE TAX TOTAL INCOLE TAX	-137.919 21020.636	174,498 19803,641	174.498 18890.341"	174•498 18008 - 987		55809.270 332937,543	2657.584	
- METHINCOME ISOOK PROFIED	21020+636	19803.641	18890+341	18008+887	16990+666	364029.539	17672.835	

CUMULATIVE NET CASH GENERATED

•••• PRODUCTS PIPELINE SY	STEM BASELINE	CASE BASELO				DAT	E 112376	PAGE	32	
	JFM FI	IS. SCIENCE AN NANCIAL PROJE NE TRANSPORTA	CTION MODEL		CONSERVATI	ON STUDY		•		
		·	DATE RUN ID			11:13:0 PRODUCTS R		#6	111976	
JEN REPORT NO. 20	CONSOLTOATED ST	TATEMENT OF CH	ANGES IN FI	Nancial Pos	SITION	CASH FLO	W PROJECTIO	IN ••••		
	TIME PERIOD	1976	1977	1976	1979	1960	1981	1982	1983	
SOURCES OF FUNDS							•			
HET INCOME 1800K PROFI		-9372.500	-1630.565	-727.776	18771+131		81004.500	21321.636	21702+290	
FINANCIAL DEPRECIATION		. •000	3550.097	7100-194	7322.583	7376.889		7506.111	7518.639	
AMORTIZATION OF FINANC	IAL EXPENSES	.000	624.633	1249.667	1244.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.667	1249.067	
DEFERRED INCOME THE	_	7372.500	5197.334	9564.201	6068+882	6698.499	5510-212	4420.867	3459.704	
PROVIDED BY OPERATION SHOPE STATES	0 N 5	•000	7741.700	17166.287	35412.263		35270 - 250			
CD 47 1 5 4 4 8 2 4 4 2 4 1 4 2		.000	.000	.000	•000	•000	.000	•000	•050	
NET ADDITIONS TO EQUIT	•	254252.699 28250.300	• 300	7205.400	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	
MISCELLANEDUS SOURCES		.000	.000	•000	•000	•000	•000	• 000	• 000	
TOTAL SOURCES OF FU		282502.996	7741.700	.000 24391.687	•000 35412•263	.000 34317.575	.000 3527 ₀ •250	.000	.000 299.00 133	
******************			*******				******			
									,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
APPLICATION OF FUNDS								•	•	
S & THANG CT SPOITICES		255607.000	•000	"B006.000	1955.000	~ 4652.000		451.000	2378 • 606	
SADAT-TERM DEST RETIRE		•000	• 000	. • 000	•000	•000	•000	•000	ن ن ن ه	
LONG-1844 DEST RETIRE		•300	• 000	480.360	20038.260		20038.260	20038,260	20038.260	
FINANCIAL AND DEBT EAR		18745.000	• 000	•000	•000	•000	.000	• 000	•000	
MISCELLANEOUS APPUICAT	134 GF FINDS	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	000	
SUCTOTAL CASH GIVIDENDS PAID		274352.000	.000	8486.360	21993,260	24690.260	2003g.260	20469.260	22416,260	
MET INCREASE IN INVEST	M P N T C	.000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	000	•000	
TOTAL APPLICATION OF		•000 2743 ₅ 2•000	7741.700 7741.700	15905.327	13419.003	9627•315 34317•575	15231.990	14009-021	11514.039	
total attendants a	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2713521000	//*11.700	27371.68/	351121263	3731/05/5	35270.250	34498.280	337301277	
INCREASE IN WORKING CAPIT	4 L	8151.000	• 0 0 0	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	• 000	
TOTAL DISPOSITION OF FUND	s	282503.000	7741+700	24391+687	35412+263	34317+575	35270+250	34448.280	33930+299	
CASH BENEFITS LESS INVEST	HENT COSTS	+282503+000	7741.700	7180-287	33457•263	·· 29665•575·	-35270+250	-34047+280	31552•299	
WET CASH GENERATED DURING	THE PERIOD	•000	7741.700	15905.327	13419:003	9627+316	15231.990	14009-021	11514+639	
	· .	• •		-				- - ·		

·000 7741·700 23647·027 37066·030 46693·346 61925·335 75934·355 87448·396 ····

î
L
C
σ
α

·	SMETEND SELECT	L.D. CAFTULDE	·				PAGE		
	SYSTEMS, SCIENCE AFF FINANCIAL PI PIFELINE TRANSPI	SUJECTION MODE	٠	' CONSERVATI	ON STUDY				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		-						
		DATE RUN ID			IIII3:	19 REFERENCE 51		11.976.	
JFH REPORT NO. 20 CONSOLI	DATEC STATEMENT OF	CHANGES IN F	INANCIAL POS	1-10N ++4	• CASH FL:	PROJECTIO)N ••••		
TIME PERIS	D 1984	1985	1986	1987	1968	1989	1990	1991	
SOURCES OF FUNDS		_							•
NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT) FINANCIAL DEPREZIATION	22538+1					23192 • 191			
				8019-222			8304-111	8195+869	
ANDSTIZATION OF FINANCIAL EXPENS					1249 . 667.		1249 - 667	1.299 • 667	
	2625.		1294+604	_	-636.268	-588.897	-549.784	*188 - 607	
EROITAFAGO VE CACIVOFG Drinchpob pratming	3399#.	3365;.262 000. 000			32328.494				
LONG TERM BORROWING	7443.			. 300 . 1100	•000 4811•400.	.000	•000 •213•600	•000	
VILLES OF ENGLICED FAST		000 000		900		000	.008	•000	
MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES OF FUNDS	= :	000 000		.000	• 000	.000	•000	•000	
TUTAL SJURCES OF FUNDS		506 33656.262				32034.461		31593.040	
•••••			••••••					*********	
APPLICATION OF FUNDS									
THEHRIUPS & THANG OF ENCITION	827: 1	2775.000	4561.000	532.0CD	5346.000	" 4414.000		"4319.000	
SHORT-TERM DEBT RETIREMENT		000 .000		•000	•000	.000	•000	•330	
LOVE-TERA DEAT RETIREMENT	20534.	20 20534.520		20534.520		20855.279	21269.519	21209.519	
FINANCIAL AND DEBT EXPENSE	• 1	000.	•000	+ D € 0.	• 0 0 0	. 200	•000	•030	
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATION OF FIRE		.000	•000	• D C G.	• 0 D Ji	•000	•300	•000	
SUBTOTAL	2860.5.			21060.520	26201-279	25269.279	20173.519	25588.519	
STAM SEASEASE BATC		000.		•OLU	• 0 C iji		•000	•000	
NET INCREASE IN INVESTMENTS				11581.847		6765 - 182	9975.554	6 <u>3</u> 04.520	
TOTAL APPLICATION OF FUNDS	41442,	506 33654.262	33336,220	32648.347	37139.894	32034.461	36149.073	31593.640	
INCREASE IN WORKING CAPITAL) :	000 000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	
TOTAL DISPOSITION OF FUNDS		506 3365a.262	- 33336 • 220-	32648+347	-37139+894	32034+461	"38149.073"	31593+040	
CASA BENEFITS LESS INVESTMENT COSTA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	506: 30881.262	28775+220	- 32116+347	26982+494	27620+461	-25031+473	27274+040	
NET CASH GENERATED OURING THE PERIS	·	986 10343.743					9975•554	6004+52a	

MET CASH GENERATED DURING THE PERIOD

CUMULATIVE NET CASH GENERATED

PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM RASELINE CASE BASEIO DATE 112376 PAGE SYSTEMS, SCIENCE AND SOFTWARE JFM FINANCIAL PROJECTION HODEL . . PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ENERGY CONSERVATION STUDY DATE NOVEMBER 23. 1976 11:13:09 RUN 1D THE LIQUID PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REFERENCE SYSTEM BASELINE CASE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION CASH FLOW PROJECTION TIME PERIOD 1992 1994 1995 TOTAL AVERAGE SOURCES OF FUNGS 21020.036 19803.641 13890.341 18008.087 16970.660 369029.539 17572.835 8615.861 8615.861 8615.861 8615.861 8615.861 85283.305 7764.165 NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT) FINA ICIAL DEPRECIATION AMORTIZATION OF FINANCIAL EXPENSES 624.833 .000 .000 .000 .000 16744.999 937.250 DEFERRED INCOME TAX -137-919 174.498 174.498 . 7 174.498 174.498 55809.270 2657.584 PROVIDED BY OPERATIONS 30123.411 28593.999 27680.699 26798.445 25781.024 596867.109 26517.481 SHORT-TERM BORROWING • 000 .000 .000 • 000 .000 .000 .000 LONG"IERM BORROWING •000 .000 •000 .000 .000 279926.992 13329.857 • 000 YTIUDS OF ENGITIECA TSK 1345,252000 .000 .000 2a25p.300 •000 •000 MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES OF FUNDS .000 .000 • 000 .000 27680-699 - 26798-445 - 25781-024 907044-375 APPLICATION OF FUNDS ADDITIONS TO PLANT & EQUIPMENT •003 .000 •000 SHURT-TERM DEAT RETIREMENT .000 •000 •000 .000 .000 .000 LUNG-TERM DEAT RETIREMENT 1711.632 1231.260 1231.260 1231.260 273695.988 13033.142 1231.260 FINANCIAL AND DEBT EXPENSE. • 000 .000 .000 892.619 • 600 .000 18745.000 MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATION OF FUNDS .000 .000 .000 .030 .000 .000 • 000 SUSTOTEL 1711.632 1231.260 1231.260 1231.260 1231.260 602611.969 28695.808 CASH DIVIDENDS PAIG .000 • 000 .000 • 0 0 0 •030 .000 •000 NET INCREASE IN INVESTMENTS 28411.779 27362.739 26449.439 25567 . 185 24549.764 296281.414 TOTAL APPLICATION OF FUNDS 30123.411 28593.999 27680.699 26798.445 25781.024 896693.383 42804.447 " INCREASE IN WORKING CEPITAL • 000 .000 .000 • 000 .000 8151.000 368.143 TOTAL DISPOSITION OF FUNDS

28411.779 27362.739 20449.439 25567.185 24549.764 29628[.414 14]08.639

192352-295 219715-033 246164-471 271731-652 296281-4142637184-156 125580-197

·

					•				
	E CYCTEM RASPILM					۵۵	TE 112376	 PAGE	35
-							, 6 , 1 6 9 7 -		
	JFH F	MS. SCIENCE AN INANCIAL PROJE INE TRANSPORTA	ECTION MODEL	L		ON STUDY	•	,	
			CATE RUN 1D	NOVEMBER The Ligui	23: 1976 ID PETROLEUM CASE	iiiiiiio Products r	09	YSTEN .	111976
JEN REPORT 40. 30	CONSOLIDATED S'	TATEMENT OF FE	INANCIAL POS		BALANC				
	T:ME PERIOD		1977	1978	1979	1980	1481	1982	1983
ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL CURRENT A	SSETS "	8151.006	8151.000	8151.000	8151.000	" 8151.000	6151.000	8151.000	E151.000
· PROPERTY. PLANT AND E			- ,,,,						
B ORIGINAL COST LESS T ACCUMULATED NET PROPERTY S	DEPRECIATION	255607.000	3550.097	10650-292	265568.030 2 17972.875 247595.129 2	25349.763	32855.874	40361.985	47880.624
ENVESTMENTS	• • • • •	•038			37066+030			• • •	
CEFERRED CHARGES				• .			••	•	. •
UNLHORTIZED FIN+ 6 Unamortized Comstr	IJCTION INTEREST	18745-000	• DOO	•000	•030	• 0 0 0	.000	•000	• 000
TOTAL DEFERFED TOTAL ASSETS		282593+990							
****************	•	**********		·********		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *) ** ******	*********
CIABILITIES AND SHARE CURKENT CIABILITIES CONSTUEST UNPAID BAL		254252+679	254252.699	260977.738	240939+480	220901+221	200862.963	180824.705	160786+445
TOTAL DEBT BALANCE		254252.699	254252.699	260977.738	240939.480	220901+221	200862.963	180824.705	160786-445
DEFERED FEDERAL INCOM	E TAXES	9372.500	14569.834	24134-036	32202+9;8	38901+417	44411.628	48832.495	52292+199
PETTIFIFALL LATER					273142.398				
****************			*****				••••••	•••••	••••••
STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY									
TOTAL PAIDTIN CAPITAL	•				28250+300				
TOTAL EQUITY CAPIT	AL				7040+291 35290,591				
S & paintillealg JATCT	.4UETY	282502.994	286069.766	301631-230	308432•988	314085.746	320561.961	320206.207	331389.941
***************		, 			*********	, • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	
. NET SOSKING CUPITAL .		8121+330	8151.000	8151.000	·· 8151+000"	· "8151+000	8151+000	8151.000	, - 0151+GOO
			-				•		

;	ζ	į
	ı	
ι		1
(=	
¢	3	١
(1	

PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM	BASELINI	E CASE BASELI)	•		DA	rE 112376	PAGE	36
	SYSTE	MS. SCIENCE A	ND SOFTWARE						
	JEM F.	INANCIAL PROJE INE TRANSPORT	ECTION HODE	•	V CONSERVATI	ON STUDY	***		
•			DATE RUH IO		23. 1976 Id Petroleum Case	11:13: PRODUCTS I	-	YSTEH	111976
JEM REPORT NO. 30 CONSC	ULIDATED 5	TATEMENT OF F	INANCIAL POS	SETEUN	**** BALAN	ICE SHEET PI	SOTECTION	••••	
TIME PI	ERICO	. 1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS	-		ı	-					
TOTAL SURRENT ASSETS		8151+000	8151.000	8151.000	8151.000	8151-000	8151.000	9121.000	8151.000
PROPERTY. PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				•				•	
	104	55465.317	63279.761	711710288	289188.000 79189.510 209996.492	87222+509	95404.008	103708-118	112204-006
INVESTMENTS		100085+381	110434+123	118674-823	130256+650	141195-264	147960.445	157935.998	1,63940+518
DEFERRED CHARGES UNAMORTIZED FIN+ 6 DEGT EXPENDED UNAMORTIZED CONSTRUCTION INTO TOTAL DEFERRED CHARGES		9372+501 + 200 	8122.834 .000 8122.834	6873•167 •000 6873•167	5623+501 •000 5623•501	4373.834 •000 4373.834	3124•167 •000 3124•167	•000	624-834 000 624-634
TOTAL ASSETS		343463.562	347523+195	351183-699	354029+641	361031.586	362779.602	370105+379	370663+344
************************	•••••		•••••	••••••		••••••	•••••	••••••	••••••
CLASICITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQU	UITY			x					
CURRENT LIABILITIES LONG-DEST UNPAID BALANCE SONALAG TEST SATET					86092•271 86092•271				
DEFERED FEDERAL INCOME TAXES.		54917+844	56859.132	58153+736	57512•753	56876•485	56287.589	55737.805	55249 • 199
TOTAL CLABILITIES		202613-670	184020.491	164780 • 525	143605+023	126924.677	105480.701	89874.997	68116+671
***************************************	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	
STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY	,								
TOTAL PAIDHIN CAPITAL		28250.300	28250.300	28250 - 300	28250+300	28250.300	28250.300	20250.300	28250+300
TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL					182174.322				
Total clasicities & Equity		343463.566	347523.199	351183.707	354029+645	361031-594	362779.609	370105-383	370663+344
•••••	• • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••				••••••	•••••	••••••
NET ADREING CAPITAL	•	8151 • 000	8151 - 000	8151.000	8151.000	8151.000	6151.000	9121.000	9151+000

X
Ì
L
C
σ
α

### PADDUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM ####################################							_			
### FINANCIAL PROJECTION MODEL PIPELING TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS AND MOMERS 23, 1976 111120	**** PRODUCTS PIPELINE	SYSTEM BASELINE	CASE BASELO)			OA T	E 112376	PAGE	37
DATE NOVEMBER 233, 1976 1111/107 46 111976 11		JEH FI Pipeli	INANCIAL PROJE	CTION HODEL		CONSERVATI	ON STUDY	•		
THE PERIOD 1992 1993 1994 1995 1994 TOTAL AVERAGE				DATE RUN ID	THE LIQUI	D PETROLEJA	I PRODUCTS R	EFERENCE S	#6 YSTEH	111976
ASSETS CUMRENT ASSETS TITLE PERIOD 1942 1973 1974 1975 1976 TOTAL CUMRENT ASSETS 8161-000 8151-000 81	LEM REPORT NO. 30			INAMETAL POS						
ASSETS CUMRENT ASSETS TOTAL CUMPENT ASSETS 8161-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 3151-000 3151-000 3151-000 257055-002 TOTAL CUMPENT AND EQUIPMENT 3 32161-NAI COST ACCUMULICOD SPRECIATION 12081-000 310171-000 310171-000 310171-000 310171-000 257055-002 LESS ACCUMULICOD DEPRICIATION 12081-000 100171-000 310171-000 310171-000 310171-000 257055-002 LESS ACCUMULICOD DEPRICIATION 12081-000 100171-000 310171-000 310171-000 310171-000 257055-002 LESS ACCUMULICOD DEPRICIATION 12081-000 100171-000 310171-000 310171-000 310171-000 257055-002 LESS ACCUMULICOD DEPRICIATION 12081-000 1000 100171-000 310171-000 310171-000 310171-000 257055-002 LESS ACCUMULICATION 14091-1100 DEPRICIATION 14091-1100 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1001 1	man man and a second se									
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT 3 DRIGHAL COST LESS - ACCUMULATED ORRECTATION NET PROPERTY 6 COUIP, 120819-864 129435-727 338051-558 14667-445 155283-305153-522-700 73167-605 NET PROPERTY 6 COUIP, 189351-137 180725-273 172119-414 103503-555 154807-6454491640-612 213868-086 INVESTMENTS 192352-275 219715-033 246164-477 271731-652 27-2291-4142637184-156 125580-197 OFFERRED CHARGES UNAMOUTLITED FINH 6 DEST EXPENSES -001 +001 +001 +001 +001 159332-500 7587-262 UNAMOUTLITED CONSTRUCTION INTEREST -000 +000 +000 +000 +000 +000 +000 +00	CURRENT ASSETS		• •	-			-	•		
### PADERTIC COST 310171-000 31										
1923E2.295 219715.033 246164.471 271731.652 29.201.4102637184.156 125580.197	DRIGINAL COST LESS - 40000ULATED	DEPRECIATION	310171+008 120819+866	310171.000	310171.000 138051.586	310171.000 146667.445	310174.0006 155283.3051	028174.000 536523.908	287055.902 73167.605	
OFFERRED CHARGES UNAMORTIZED FINE DEBT EMPENSES UNAMORTIZED CONSTRUCTION INTEREST .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .0	 INVESTMENTS	,,.								
TOTAL ASSETS 389354.43D 4094C1.305 426434.883 443386.201 467320.1097459337.437 355206.593. LIASILITIES AND SMAREHOLDERS CQUITY CURRENT LIASILITIES LDAS-JOET UNPAID 8ALANCE 11156.041 9924.781 8693.521 7462.261 8231.0012451087.906 110718.472 TOTAL OFFT BALANCE 11156.041 9924.781 8693.521 7462.261 8231.0012451087.906 110718.472 DEFERCO FEDERAL INCOME FAXES 551:1.260 55285.777 35460.275 55634.772 55804.272 493612.898 47314.900 TOTAL LIASILITIES 66267.320 65210.558 54153.795 63097.033 62040.2713444700.781 164033.369 STOCK-HOLDERS EQUITY TOTAL PAID-IN CAPITAL 28253.300 28250.300 28250.300 28250.300 28250.300 593256.258 28250.298 TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL 329567.105 343390.746 352281.086 330289.172 397279.8364014636.694 191173.170 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6 EQUITY 389854.426 406601.301 486434.879 4433866.203 459320.1057459337.437 355206.543	UNAMORTIZEO FIN. 6 Unamortizeo Goustri	1/1100 tutforet	•001	•001	•001 •000	•001 •000	•00i	159332.500	7587.262	
CIRRENT LIABILITIES CONSTICT UNPAID BALANCE III 56-041 9924-781 8693-521 7462-261 8231-0012451087-906 110718-472 TOTAL DEAT BALANCE III 56-041 9924-781 8693-521 7462-261 8231-0012451087-906 110718-472 TOTAL DEAT BALANCE III 56-041 9924-781 8693-521 7462-261 8231-0012451087-906 110718-472 OEFERED FEDERAL INCOME FAXES 551:41-260 55285-777 55460-275 55634-772 55609-27C 993612-898 47314-900 TOTAL LIABILITIES 66267-320 65210-558 54153-795 63097-033 62040-27.13,444700-781 164033-369 STOCK-40LOERE EQUITY TOTAL PAID-IN CAPITAL 28253-300 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 593256-258 28250-298 RETAINED EARNINGS 295335-309 315140-449 334030-789 352038-875 369029-5393421380-406 162922-875 TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL 389854-426 406608-301 486434-879 443386-203 459320-1057459337-437 355206-543 NET 402KING CAPITAL 8161-800 8158-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000	TOTAL ASSETS	e per un marca des que de	389854+430	408601+305	426434.883	443386+207				
CURRENT LIBBILITIES LONG-DEBT UNPAID BALANCE 11156-041 9924-781 8693-521 7462-261 8231-0012451087-906 116718-472 TOTAL DEBT BALANCE 11156-041 9924-781 8693-521 7462-261 8231-0012451087-906 116718-472 DEFERED FEDERAL INCOME FAXES 551:11-260 55285-777 55460-275 55634-772 55809-276 973612-898 47314-900 TOTAL LIABILITIES 662-7-320 65210-558 54153-795 63097-033 62040-27-13444700-781 164033-369 STOCK-40LOBERS EZUITY TOTAL PAID-EN CAPITAL 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 5873256-258 28250-298 RETAINED EARNINGS 295335-309 315140-449 334030-789 352038-875 369029-5393421380-406 162922-875 TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL 38985-4426 406608-301 426434-8879 443386-203 459320-1057459337-437 355206-543 NET #03441MG CAPITAL 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 471171-000 8151-000		-	**********	•••••	6-0 B 0 0 D 0 0 0 0 0	*********		******	•••••••	••••••
OFFERED FEDERAL INCOME FAXES 551:11.260 55285.777 55460.275 55634.772 5E604.276 473612.898 47314.900 TOTAL LIASILITIES 66267.320 65210.558 54153.795 63097.033 62040.27.13,444700.781 164033.369 STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY TOTAL PAID-IN CAPITAL 28250.300 28250.300 28250.300 28250.300 543256.258 28250.298 RETAINED EARNINGS 295325.309 315140.449 334030.789 352038.875 369029.5393421380.406 162922.875 TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL 323567.105 343390.746 352281.086 330289.172 397279.8364014636.694 191173.170 TOTAL LIABILITIES 6 EQUITY 389854.426 408608.301 486434.879 443386.203 459320.1057459337.437 355206.543	CURRENT LIABILITIES LONG-DEBT UNPAID BALA	INCE	11156+041	9924.781	8693•521 *** RK93•521	7462•261 ~ 7462•261	4231-0012	451087.904	110718.472	
TOTAL CIABILITIES 6 EQUITY 389854-426 406608-301 486434-879 443386-203 459320-171171-000 4151-000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						•			
STOCKHOLOERE EQUITY TOTAL PAID-IN CAPITAL' 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 28250-300 593256-258 28250-298 RETAINED EARNINGS 295315-809 315140-449 334030-789 352038-875 364029-5393421380-406 162922-875 TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL' 38367-105 343390-746 352281-086 330289-172 397279-8364014636-694 191173-170 TOTAL CLABILITIES & EQUITY 38985-4426 408608-301 426434-879 443386-203 459320-1057459337-437 355204-543 NET #92KING CAPITAL 8161-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000 8151-000	TOTAL LIABILITIES		662 67 • 32g	65210.558	54153+795	-63097+033	" 62040 • 27 _{-E} 3	444700.781	. 164033+369	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & ECULTY 389854-426 408608-301 426434-879 443386-203 459320-1057459337-437 355206-543	STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY TOTAL PAIDTEN CAPITAL' RETAINED EARNINGS		28250+300 295335+309	28250 • 300 315140 • 449	28250+300° 334030+789	28250·300° 352038·875	28250+300 369029+5393	593256•258 1421380•406	28250+298 5 16292 2 +875	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & EG	: U17Y	389854+426				- •			
	NET WORKING CAPITAL									
	t the <u>surface</u>									

SYSTEMS, SCIENCE AND SUFTWARE LAC PROJECTION HODEL PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

ENERGY CONSERVATION STUDY

DATE NOVEMBER 23, 1976 11:13:09 111976 THE LIQUID PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REFERENCE SYSTEM RUN ID

Time Period 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1963 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1963 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1963 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1984 1985 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1984 1985 1979 1980 1984 1985					BASELINE	CASE	\				
AND CONTROL OF CONTR	P38 REPORT NO. 38	CAPITAL INVESTME	NT PLANNING	AND ENERGY	CONSERVATIO	DN IMPACT. P	ROJECTION	(DOLLARS IN	THOUSANDS)		
ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (HM BARRELS)		TIME PERIOD	1976	1977	1978	1979	1890	1981	1982	1963	• •
NUMINAL TRAITE (UNIT TRANSP. CHARGE)											
ACTIVAL TRAISPER .000 24666.335 52332.096 72493.036 70338.522 71077.519 73995.166 72893.631 ACTIVAL TRAISPERTATION REVENUES .000 24666.335 52332.096 72493.036 70338.522 71077.519 73995.166 72893.631 CEVERAGE UNG-TERM (FUNDED) DEBT TO CAPITAL'S .93.088 93.647 94.047 87.224 80.274 72.737 65.178 57.609 LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEBT TO CAPITAL'S .93.088 93.647 94.047 87.224 80.274 72.737 65.178 57.609 PROFITABILITY OPERATING INCOME (ICC RULES) .000 3566.770 8836.426 26840.014 25671.020 26514.472 25742.503 25161.494 ANNUAL ICC RATE 885E .000 282503.000 282740.168 276706.172 273315.414 265144.772 25742.503 25161.494 RATE OF RETURN ON PAID-IN CAPITALIS .000 15.772 8.312 97.000 9.400 10.000 10.000 10.000 10.000 RATE OF RETURN ON FORM CAPITALIS .000 -5.772 -2.576 66444 67.229 74.351 75.474 76.821 821E OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8) .000 -5.772 -2.576 66444 67.229 74.351 75.474 76.821 821E OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8) .000 -5.772 -2.576 66444 67.229 74.351 75.474 76.821 821E OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8) .000 -5.000 27.900 27.900 252.000 2984.000 347.000 3979.000 PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY (STS .000 323.636 634.711 16374.151 1799.880 1852.829 1957.031 2041.856 1941.051 07.000 07.000 07.000 07.000 07.000 07.000 07.000 07.000 07.000 0			•800	54043.000	55174.840	80738+000	83907.620	87326.250	90819.300	94452+145	
NOTINAL TRAYSPORTATION REVENUES		T TRANSP+ CHARGE!								•772	
ACTUAL TOTAL REVENUES .000 24666.335 52332.096 72493.036 70338.522 71077.569 73995.166 72893.631 LEVERAGE LUNG-TERM (FUNDED) DEST TO CAPITAL E 93.088 91.647 94.047 87.224 80.274 72.737 65.178 57.609 LUNG-TERM (FUNDED) DEST TO ASSETS a 90.000 88.878 86.522 78.117 70.332 62.660 55.422 48.519 PROFITABILITY OPERATING INCOME (ICC RULES) .000 3566.770 8836.472 26940.014 25691.020 26514.472 25742.503 25161.494 ANUAL ICC RATE BASE .000 282503.000 282740.168 276706.172 273315.414 2651446.727 25742.503 25161.494 RATE OF RETURN ON PAID-IN CAPITALIS000 1.263 3.125 9.700 9.400 10.000 10	= -										
CANADAL EVERGY COSTS COOD											
LUNG-TERM (FUNDED) DEBT TO CAPITAL E 93.088 93.647 94.047 87.224 80.274 72.737 65.178 57.609 LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEBT TO ASSETS & 90.000 88.878 86.522 70.117 70.332 62.660 55.422 48.519 PROFITE IN COME (ICC RULES)	ACIDAL IDIAL REVEN	763	• 000	24666.335	52332.096	72493.036	70338+522	71077.614	73995 • 166	72893.631	
### ##################################	<u>LEVERAGE</u>								•		
### ##################################	LUNG-TERM (FUNDED)	DEST TO CAPITAL'S'"	93.088	93.447	94.047	87.224	8n.27#	72.737	A5.17R		
PROFITABILITY OPERATING INCOME (ICC RULES) OOD 3566.770 8836.426 20840.014 25691.020 20514.472 25742.503 25161.994 ANUAL ICC RATE 845E OOD 282503.000 282740.188 276706.172 273315.414 265144.772 25742.503 25161.994 ANUAL ICC RATE 845E OOD 1.263 3.125 9.700 9.400 10.000 10	LONG-TERM (FUNDED)	DEST TO ASSETS &									
CPRATING INCOME (ICC RULES)											
ANUAL ICC RATE 845E 4000 282503.000 282740.168 276706.172 273315.414 265144.727 287425.038 2816.19.947 RATE OF RETURN ON RATE BASE (%) ANTE OF RETURN ON PAID—IN CAPITALIS: 4000 1.263 3.125 9.700 9.400 10.000 10.000 10.000 RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITALIS: 4000 -5.772 -2.576 66.4446 67.229 74.351 75.474 76.821 RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITALIS: 4000 -6.61262 6.795 6.902 7.4066 7.685 7.776 ENERGY CONSCIENTION ANNUAL EVERGY LOSAGE IN MH KM-MRS 4000 356.000 768.000 2179.000 2582.000 2984.000 3467.000 3979.000 ANNUAL EVERGY LOSTS 4000 323.636 634.711 1637.115 1749.680 1852.829 1957.031 2041.856 UNIT COST OF ENERGY (8) 4000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .00											
HATE OF RETURN ON PAID HASE (%)					_						
RATE OF RETURN ON PAID-IN CAPITALIS:											
RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8) .000601262 6.795 6.902 7.606 7.685 7.776 ENERGY CONGUNPTION ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE IN MM KM-MRS .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .0											
ENERGY CONSCRIPTION ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE IN HM KM=MRS	RATE OF RETURN ON TO	ALU-IN CAPITALIS.						74.351			
ANNUAL ENERGY LOSAGE IN MM KW*HRS	1412 01 121014 04 11	0.46 64,1,4, (8)	*000	601	202	0 . 1 4 2	0.902	7.600	7.085	/•//6	
A FROM ENERGY COSTS	ENERGY CONSUMPTION										
A FROM ENERGY COSTS	ANYUAL ENERGY USAGE	IN HH KW#HRS	• 300	• 000	•000	•000	•000	•000	.000	• 460	
UNIT COST OF ENERGY (B) .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .0	ARRUAL ENERGY COSTS		•000								
ANNUAL ENERGY MASTED IN KMMHRS (M)			.000	323.636	634.711	1637+115	1749.880	1852.829	1957.031	2041-854	
ANNUAL ENERGY MASTED COST (3)				.000	•000	•000	•000	.000	.000	•000	
PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY WASTED .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .0						•000	•000	.000	•000	•000	
OTHER HEASURES TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT COSTS PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATEO											
TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT COSTS -000 .390 .788 .565 .532 .500 .469 .441 PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS -000 .355 .652 .425 .363 .311 .265 .226 NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT) -9372.500 -1630.565 -727.776 18771.131 1892.521 21004.260 21321.636 21702.290 PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS -9372.500 -1482.331 -601.467 14103.029 12972.147 13041.993 120.5508 11136.706 NET CASH SENERATED OWRING THE PERIOD .000 7741.700 15905.327 13419.003 -9627.315 15231.990 14009.021 11514.039 PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED .000 7037.909 13144.898 10081.896 6575.586 9457.667 7907.727 5908.523	PRESENT VALUE OF EN	ERGY WASTED	•000	• 000	•000	•000	•000		•000	•000	
TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT COSTS -000 .390 .788 .565 .532 .500 .469 .441 PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS -000 .355 .652 .425 .363 .311 .265 .226 NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT) -9372.500 -1630.565 -727.776 18771.131 1892.521 21004.260 21321.636 21702.290 PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS -9372.500 -1482.331 -601.467 14103.029 12972.147 13041.993 120.5508 11136.706 NET CASH SENERATED OWRING THE PERIOD .000 7741.700 15905.327 13419.003 -9627.315 15231.990 14009.021 11514.039 PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED .000 7037.909 13144.898 10081.896 6575.586 9457.667 7907.727 5908.523	OTHER MEASURES								***	·	=
PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS		0515	• 000		.788	.545			948		
NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT) -9372.500 -1630.565 -727.776 18771.131 18992.521 21004.260 21321.636 21702.290 PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS -9372.500 -1482.331 -601.467 14103.029 12972.147 13041.493 120.5.508 11136.706 NET CASH GENERATED .000 7741.700 15905.327 13419.003 - 9627.315 15231.990 14009.021 11514.039 PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED .000 7037.909 13144.898 10081.896 6575.586 9457.667 7907.727 5908.523											
PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS -9372-500 -1482-331 -601-467 [4103-029 12972-147 13041-493 12035-508 11136-706 NET CASH SENERATED 0081NG THE PERIOD +000 7741-700 15905-327 13419-003 - 9627-315 15231-990 14009-021 11514-039 PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED +000 7037-909 13144-898 10081-896 6575-586 9457-667 7907-727 5908-523	NET INCOME (BOOK PA	0F1T)									
NET CASH SENERATED OURING THE PERIOD .000 7741.700 15905.327 13419.003 = 9627.315 15231.990 14009.021 11514.039 PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED .000 7037.909 13144.898 10081.896 6575.586 9457.667 7907.727 5908.523											
The state of the s			•000	7741.700	15905.327	13419+003					
DISCOURT FACTOR (#10.000 4) #				, , - ,						5908+523	
	DISCOUNT FACTOR (WI)	0.300 4) •	1.000	.909	.826	- " +751°	683	.621		•513	

	PIPELINE SYSTEM BASELINE	E CASE 345E1(DA	TE. 112376	PAGE	. 3Y
•	SYSTER	15. SCIENCE A)	D SOFTHARE						
		COUECTION MODE	L				***		
		INE TRANSPORT		AS ENERGY	CONSERVAT	ON STUDY			
			DATE	NUVEHBER	231 1976	11:13:	04	#6	111976
•			01 NCE	THE LIQUI	D PETROLEUI	PRODUCTS	REFERENCE 5	YSTEN	
				BASELINE.	CASE				
P38 REPORT NO	. IS CAPETAL INVESTM	SENT PLANHING	AND ENERGY	CONSERVATIO	N IMPACT P	ROJECTION	IDOLLARS IN	THOUSANDS	
	TIME PERIOD	L9B4	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989		1991
ACTIVITY	Time reality	¥ / B 1	1703	1760	1107	1,00	1104	,,,,	
	QUEHPUT [HH BARRE_S)	98233.263	102159-465	105224 - 390	106363-910	111-32-320	1:14981.670	118430.620	121983.730
	RIFF (UNIT TRANSPO CHIRSE)	4831	841			1772			121/03//30
ACTUAL TO	RIFF	. 931	.841			•772			
		61673.996	85887.419	85384.949	187987-04A	"6% 85 a ft 2 m	- 852D1.688	BOAFFER	43415146
ACTUAL TO	TAL REVENUES	816731996	85,887.419	85384.969	87987.048	RA 85.024	85201.588	84743.608	BHISIAKEA
•					27 927 240		- 3 - 5 , 7 , 3 - 7	- 1, 13-300	
LEVERAGE									
LONG-TERM'	(FUNDED) DEST TO CAPITAL'S'	51,186	43,749	36.388	29-035	23.030	16.050	10.859	4.079
LONGTERM	(FLUDED) DEST TO ASSETS &	43.002	36.591	30.362	24-318	19.402			3.471
			•• •						• • •
PROFITABILITY			0.000 0.00	A41.D5 - A4	- 3300 4150				
A SUMA TO	INCOME (ICC RULES) RATE BASE	221641215	24244 125	24145.026	23380:458	23045.827	22603+275	22381.646	2104/0465
2115 05 5	THE	13,002	1784114871	241950-270					
2115 OF R	THE OR ON CALCULA CAR	13,000	10.000 80.186						
RATE OF RE	TURN ON RATE BASE (%) TURN ON PAIC-IN CAPITALES) TURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (%):	771702	7.793		8-101 8-101	83·830 7•786	82.095		79+065
	TON TO TOTAL CAPPIAN (B)	/1011	7.713	7.815	9 - 1.0 1	/•/88	7.567	7.294	7.081
ENERGY COMSU	PTION					•	٠.		
ANNUAL EN	RGY USAGE IN MM KN-HRS	,000	.000	.000	. 000	•000	.000	.000	.000
	RGY COSTS	4582.000	5220.000			7104-000	• •		
PRESENT VI	LUE OF EXERGY USED	2137,537	2216.334		2317-115	2159-143	2412.015	2462.674	
	OF EVERGE (#)	.000	•000	• 0 000	- 000	•000			
ANNUAL ENS	RGT WASTED IN KW-HRS IND	• 000	• 000	• 0 0 0	- 000	• 300	•000	•000	•000
	RGT MASTED COST (#)	.000	• 000	• 0 0 0	• 000	• 000	.000	•000	•000
PRESEYT VI	LUE OF EVERAL MASTED	•000	• 000	•000	4000	• 000	.000	•000	•000
OTHER HEASURE	· ·								
	AL UNIT COSTS	.425				+357			•
	LUE OF AMERICE UNIT COSTS (EOOK PROFIT)	198			+¥30	114			
20266.	LUE OF BECK PROFITS	***********		22900.422					
TABBENA VI	ENERATED DUMING THE PERIOD	13514+424 13636+986	9507.026 10348.743			7595+846			
	LUE OF YET CASH GENERATED	5895,24 ₈					6765.182		
	4C108 WLO+COD \$1 =	=842.278 .467	4388.877	3177.147		3885.380	1959.632		V V -
01360341 1	ACTOR SECURCOS OF T	, 747	. 1447		1720	.314	.270	. 203	• 239

and the second of the second o

. . .

-	۰
•	ı
Ĺ	,
(
•	
(

	•					•			•	
**** PRODUCTS PIPELINE SYSTEM	BASELINE CASE	BASEIO				DA	TE-112376	PAGE	40	
	SYSTEMS. SC LAC PROJECT PIPELINE TR	ION HODE	. .		CONSERVAT	LON STUDY			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
			DATE RUN 10				OP REFERENCE S'	#6 Ystem	111976	
P36 REPORT NO. 38 CAPIT	41 INVESTHENT P	ANNING	AND ENERGY	CONSERVATIO	N IMPACT PI	ROJECTION	LOOLLARS IN	THOUSANDS)		••
TIME PE	K100 1	92	1993	1.994	1995	1996	TOTAL	AVERAGE		
ACTIVITY ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (MM BARRELS	1 125	43.220	129412.575	133295.080	137293+654	141412.314	2094651.328	104732.566	• •	
NOMINAL TARIFF COURT TRANSP.	CHARGE) "	• 651	.624	•610	• 587	•564	14.791	.740		
ACTUAL TARIFF Unavar Jüripor Pauravar Jutot Autoa	- -	.651 186•732 186•732		81280.020	80643.366	79780 - 418		761620492		
LEVERAGE										
LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEST TO CA LONG-TERM (FUNDED) DEST TO AS		3.333 " 2.862		2.039	1 • 683			37.909 32.859		
PROFITABILITY		•				·	<u>.</u> .			· • • ·
SPERATING INCOME (ICC RULES)		82.717	19978 - 139	19064.838	18182+584	17165-164	424838.601	21241.940		÷

209875-338 200605-996 191336-654 182067-312 172797-9714719088-437 235954-422

9.987

63.745

4.644

.325

.053

9.964

.326

.059

66.668

5.092

9.003

62.204

5.707

8.251

9.003

62.204

5.707

.413

9.934

4.211.

.324

40.143

ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE IN MM KAMARS •000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 ANNUAL ENERGY COSTS 11671-003 15095 - 000 15479.000 144165.000 13055.000 14691.000 7208.250 PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY USED 2539.950 2582.862 2642.306 2468.153 2303.826 41415.371 .000 DIACOUNTED VALUE OF ENERGY USES (8 10.00 %) *. 41415.371 UNIT COST OF ENERGY (A) • 000 .300 .000 .000 .000 .000 ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED IN KN-HRS (H) .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000 ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED COST (3) .000 .000 .000 .000 • 0 0 ü .000 .000 PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY MASTED .000 . 200 .000 .000 •000 .000 .000 DISCOUNTED VALUE OF ENERGY WASTED 18 10.00 81 = .000 DIMER HEASIRES

.318

.063

9.959

5.605

70.101

9.450

6.280

.316

.069

74.409

DISCOUNTED AVERAGE (ANNUAL) UNIT COSTS (LUNG-RUM AVERAGE COSTS) (9 10.00 4) . +196 NET INCOME (BOOK PROFIT) 18890-341 18008-087 16990-666 369029-539 17572-835 21020.636 19803.641 PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS 4574.703 3918.045 3397.594 2944.466 2525+554 132212+824 DISCOUNTED VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS (@ 10.00 %) . 132212.824 NET CASH GENERATED DURING THE BERIOD 28411.779 27362.739 26449,439 25567.165 24549.764 296281.414 14108.639 PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED 6183.231 5413.573 4757.164 4180.440 3649 • 166 111327 • 927 5566.396 DISCOUNTED NET CASH FLOW (8 10.00 %) # 111327.927 DISCOUNT FACTOR (#10.000 %) # .218 .198 . 1 BO .164 .149 .000 .000

••••• INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN •••••

ANGUAL ICC RATE BASE

TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT COSTS

ENERGY CONSUMPTION

RATE OF RETURN ON RATE BASE (E)

RATE OF RETURN ON PAID-IN CAPITAL(5)

RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (%)

PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT POSTS

								•	
			•						
****	PRODUCTS	PIPE	LINE SYSTEM	BASELINE	CASE	BASEID		DATE 112376	PAGE 41
								٠.	•
" GCF	- 401 " OF					H 13 YEARS) .		 	
	- 801 OF					A 15 YEARS) -			
005	- 401 OF	.5	24250+303	IFROM YEAR	i OVE	R 20 YEARS) =	41.71 %	 •	
				-				 	

R-3068

```
**** PRODUCTS REFERENCE SYSTEM MASELINE CASE LINKED WITH PEP *PRODI
                                                                                                                                                 DATE 112276
                                                                                                                                                                              PAGE
MASSO-JOPABASEL
                   SINPUT
                   PHODELIANDED TERROTURA, TERROTURA, DESCRIPTION OF THE STATE OF THE STA
       2
                   PRIBET.PRILUEF.PRIZOMF.PRIBOMF.
                   IDRUVIT61=304 LINKED WITH PEP .PRODI .
                   AUTOBET.PAYDIV=F.REINVF=T.REINVR=0.0.TAXR=0.5
                   2MEX(1) =0.0,623.1304.1503.1613.1759.1838.1921.2045.2142.2279.1
                   34EX1121=2444..2545..2752..2940..3163..361..3503..3652..3766..3388..
                   GAEX(1)=0.0.1175.2461..2604..2743..2840..2943..3057..3190..
                   3315.,3450.,3663.,3733.,3887.,4055.,4225.,4391.,4566.,4749.,4942.,"
      10
                   5144..
                   TOFIT(2)=2058+,4447+,4700+,5009+,5259+,5529+,5843+,6265+,6620+,
      11
                   7622.,7382.,7835.,8294.,8820.,9329.,9795.,10285.,10799.,11339.,
      12
  713
                   11936..
                   LIONes.
      14
                   LTDA(1)=127126.35, 197126.35, 7205.4, 7443.9, 4811.4, 6213.6.
      15
      16
                   LTDY(1)=0. 0. 2. 8. 12. 14.
      17
                   LTDNYR111=13.13.15.15.15.15.
                   LTOYA1(1)=3.3.2.8.12.14.
      18
                   LTDRuftl#1.1.1.1.1.1.1.
      19
                   LTOPER(1)=0.10.0.1..1..1..1..1.
      2 1
                   LTOY11(11=1+2+2+6+12+14+
      2 !
                   LTOFX111=9372.5:9372.5.
     22.
      23
                   LTDXY1(11=1.2,1.1.1.1.
      24
                   LTONYX(11)=15.15.15.15.15.15.
                   CAPNELS.
      25
      26
                   CAPA(11=127803.5, 127603.5, 8006.. 1955.. 4652..
                   CAPA(6)=451+.2378+.8271+.2775+.4561+.
      27
      25
                   CAPA(11)=532.,5346.,4414.,6904.,4319.,
      29
                   CAPY(111=3.3.2.3.4.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.
                   CAPY1111+1.2.3.4.5.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.16.
      30
                   3 i
                   32
                   33
                   CAPTOR(1) ** 114 ** 114 ** 144 ** 1455 ** 0455 ** 0455 ** 0455 ** 0455 ** 0455 ** 0455 ** 0456 **
      34
      35
                   3.0455..3455..0455..0455..3455.
      36
                   CAPTSY(11=11.11.
      37
                   CAPCIMILI=0.U.
                   CAPTCA(11=127803.5, 127803.5, 8006., 1955., 4652.,
      36
                     451 • • 2378 • • 8271 • • 2775 • • 4561 • • 532 • • 5346 • • 4414 • • 6904 • • 4319 • •
      39
                   4.1
                   CAPTY111=0.0.2,3,4,6,7.8,9,10,11,12,13,14,16,
      42
                   CAPTY1(1)=0.0.2.3.4.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.
      43
                   40.C(1)=6151.,
      44
                   ACEG(11=28250.3.
      45
                   LF(3) = F.LF(12) = F.F.F.F.T.LF(56) = 5 = F.LF(71) = 6 = F.
                   LF(6)=F.F.F.F. LF(66)=F.LF(68)=F.LF(80)=F.LF(82)=2.0F.
      46
      47
                   PVRATERO. 10.
      46
                   R81CC=282503..R81CY1=1.R81CO=U.O.R81CYO=1.R81CR=0.0275.F1LL=0.0
      49
                   SROIN=3.0ROIA(1)=28250.3,28250.3,0R01Y1(1)=1,1.0R01NY(1)=10.15,20.
                   JR014(3)=28250.3.DR0[Y1(3)=1.
      5.2
                   BEND
```

Figure 16.2. BASE1

					•		•	
***	PRODUCTS REFER	RENCE SYSTEM - RAS	ELINE CASÉ LINKE	D WITH PEP .PRODI		DATE 112	276 PAGE	67
			SYSTEMS, SCIENCE	AND SOFTWARE				
			JFM FINANCIAL PR					
			PIPELINE TRANSPO		ENERGY CONSERVATI	ON STUDY		
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
					VEHBER 22. 1976	14:42:56	# 6 CY 6 T 5 11	101476
		•			IE LIQUID PETROLEUM			94001
				i , BA	SELINE CASE		NKED WITH PEP .	- KUU1.
JFH RE	PORT NO. 9	TRANSPORT	ATION REVENUE. T	HRCUGHPUTA AND ENE	RGY COSTS HODEL IP	EP) PROJECTION		
			** ** **					
	· · nen' alivalia	F1. F" ADEDAUTA DE	'An Englishmen' 6	Buch = 1:		escendar a pro-france		
	PIP UUIPUE	FILE" PEPOUT - RE	. 11 NU NUN UN1	PHODE - 1	THRUPH # 1	ENERGH . O.	NTPEP - 20	
	" IDPEP PREFE	RENCE SYSTEM TO	re arrested determinent for a partial account from the second	06/24/76 13	(123124			
				00.247.0				
				~~				
_								
•								
	ENERGY USED	COST OF ENERGY	ENERGY WASTED	COST HASTED ENG.	THROUGH PUT	REVENUE	SEG. EXPENSES	
EAR	THOUSAND KILDWATT-HRS	THOUS. S/YA.	THOUSAND KILOWATT-HRS	Tuelle, adve	MILLEON	FUALLS & W.D.		
	MICO-AII MAS		TICOATII-NKS	THOUS. E/YR.	BARREL + HILES/YR	THOUS. S/YR.	THOUS. MYR.	
2	24459.642	611.491	• 300	•000	22607-907	25773.014	• 00	o
3 -	48598 • 810	1350.598	•000	•000	45894.055	54935.183		
4	129641.862	37.36.650	• 000	•000	67141.010	84383.689	•00	0
5	145439+801	4351.446	•000	•000	49828.729	92152.446	•00	O .
6	156608 • 459	4870.528	•000	•000	7262: 875	100633.467	•00	0
7	176312+361	5647.B2g	• BQU.	•000	755264755 .	104883.476	. •00	U
3	191498+391	6318.333	6.730	• 222	78547+821	119993.209	•00	o : :
9	2157820172	7339.955	3.923	. • 133	01689:727	131033.031	•60	0
10	233036+197	8157.050	364.675	12.765	841404426	141717.639	•00	0
2.1	250366+588	90.46.582	• 000	•000	86667.633	153267 + 617	•00	J
12	269231.836	9977.942	167-151	6+207	89269+570	165750.926	•00	0
13	293814 - 160	: 1230 - 132	21.762	•832	919424510	179268.279	400	-
14	3217931691	12677.582	636.126.	25.061	94700 • 783	193478.639	• 00	
15	341304+761	13849.639	21.740	•882	97541 - 812	209679.755	•00	
16	373737.945	15619.438	149-693	6 • 257	100466.062	226768.648		
17	411778 . 066	17736.405	545.531	23.485	103464-101	245250 • 281	•00	
. 6	447678.566	19850.609	151 • 285	6.708	106586 • 562	265238+172	•00	
19	484375+156	72122-113	79.754	3 • 6 4 2	109784 = 165	286855.094		-
							•00	
•	ちろのひつフェラブコ	247674800	2/1/25					
20 21	530802•773 530802•773	24969.804 25718.899	27.725 27.725	1 • 304 1 • 343	113077+681	310233•758 325745•441	•00	

TIME PERIOD

1981

. 628

.390

. 621

.666

• 455

•683

1323.043 19601.735 20633.042 21023.212 21346.326

1093.424 14727.073 14072.646 13053.761 12049.446

.593

.335

.564

7921.665

14033-713 11522-237

.560

. 287

21710.488

11140.913

5912.730 "

.513

14:42:56

1980

101476

1983

1976

LAC PROJECTION HODEL

SYSTEMS. SCIENCE AND SOFTWARE

PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

.000

.000

• 300

.000

1.000

-9372.500

-9372.500

DATE

CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING AND ENERGY CONSERVATION IMPACT PROJECTION (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS) 1977 1779 1978

.960

.793

.826

BASELINE CASE

NOVEMBER 22. 1976

ENERGY CONSERVATION STUDY

.703

.528

17956-146 14249-607 11267-836 15250-941

14839.790 10705.941 7696.084 9469.635

•751

RUN ID THE LIQUID PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REFERENCE SYSTEM LINKED WITH PEP .PRODI

1982

ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (MM BARREL-MILES) -NOMINAL TARIFF-LUNIT TRANSP. CHARGE)		•000	22637.907		67143+010 1+257				78547·821 1•528	
ACTUAL TARIFF		•000	1.140	-	1.115	1.057	1.030	•	•	
MONINAL TRANSPORTATION REVENUES		•000	25773.014		84388.689					
ACTUAL TOTAL REVENUES		•000	25773 • 014						75243.863	
LEVERAGE						•				
CONGETERM IFUNDED) CEAT TO CAPITAL'S		93.088	93.355	93.074	86+061"		71.344	63.929	56.511	
LONG-TERM (FUNDED) CENT TO ASSETS &		90.000	88.614			69.149				
PROFITABILITY		-			, .					
OPERATING INCOME LICC RULES!		•080	4417.958	10887.245	27670.617	27331.541	265334424	257674195	251700192	
ANNUAL ICC RATE BASE				282740-168						
RATE OF RETURN ON RATE BASE (2)		•000	1.564							
RATE OF RETURN ON PAID-IN CAPITALIS		•000	-2.759							
RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8)		•000		_				7.547		
ENERGY CONGUNPTION										
ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE IN MM KW-MAS		•000	24459.642	48898.810	128641.862	145439.801	154408-459	176312.361	191498+391	
ANNUAL ENERGY COSTS	•	•000	611.491							
PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY USED		•003	555.901				•			
UNIT COST OF ENERGY (8)		• 000	.025		.029					
ANNUAL ENERGY MASTED IN KM-HRS (M)		•000	• 000							
(a) T2OO CSTEAM YDRSHA JALKA		•000	•000							
PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY WASTED		•000								
ACTOR ARCOC ON ENERGY MASIED		•000	• 000	•000		•000	.000	•000	• 114	

. 945

. 659

. 909

-779.376

-708.524

6592.488

7811.717

P33 REPORT NO. 38

STRER HEASIRES

TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT COSTS

NET INCORE (BOOK PROFIT)

PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS

DISCOUNT FACTOR (BID. DOD W) #

PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT FOSTS

HET CASH GENERATED DURING THE DERIOD

PRESENT VALUE OF NET CASH GENERATED

ACTIVITY

PRODUCTS REFERENCE	SYSTEM SASELL	NE CASE LINKED	#ITH PEP +P	RODI	•	. 0.4	TE 112276	PAGE	. 71
		TEMS. SCIENCE A		•			•		
		OCH MOITCENFORM Tropenbart Bride		MS ENERG	Y CONSERVAT	ON STUDY	•		
			DATE.				56 Reference Si		101476
				BASELINE			" LINKED "		PRODI
238 REPORT NO. 38	CAPITAL INTE	STHENT PLANNING	AND ENERGY	CONSERVAT!	ON EMPACT P	ROJECTION	COOLLARS IN	THOUSANDS)	
	TIME PERIOD	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1940	1991
ACTIVITY			•				•		
HHI TUPHOUGHPUT INH	BARREL-HILES:	81689.727	84140.426	85664.633	_BP264.570	81942.510	94700.783	97541.812	100468.062
NOMINAL TARIFF CUNITY ACTUAL TARIFF	RANSP. CHARGE)	1 • 604	1.684	1.769	1 . 821	1 4 7 5 0	2.04/	2.150	2 • 257
ACTUAL TARIFF		1.034	1.056	1.033	1.024	• 980	.946	. 916	•691
" HONINAL TRANSPORTATION	REVENUES	131038 • 081 64477 • 415	141717+639	151267+617	165758 924	179268 - 279	193878+639	209679.758	226768 • 648
ACTUAL TOTAL REVENUES	i	64477 • 415	88844. 299	88555-166	41410-311	90062.736	89575+643	84302+502	84471.592
EVERLGE									•
LONG-TERM (FUNDED) CER	T TO CAPITAL' &	50 - 238	42.942	35.720	28+504	22.62u	15.766	10.670	4 • 6 68
LONG-TERM (FUNDED) CER	E STREEA OF TE	42.330	36.025	29.896	23 - 946	19+110	13.356	9.087	3.419
ROFITABILITY							• • • • • •	•	
COFFITING INCOME (155	311.561	25107.003	24/27 - 17	04-10 000		/7		224.2.22	
ANGLA: TEE DATE BASE	40(62)	52101-033	2100/100/	21210.833	23370.014	2300/ 618	22016-031	224120323	21731.233
BATE OF DETAILS OF OFTE	. A155 1	\$2104%.491	2457411521	24.750.270	2330041570	530420.501	220032075/	2234/01540	514144.000
TATE OF RETURN ON BATE	: 6436 (6)	10.017	600.01	10.007	10.008	10.007	10.000	10.00/	10.008
OPERATING INCOME (ICC ANVIAL ICC RATE BASE RATE OF RETURN ON RATE RATE OF RETURN ON PAIR RATE OF RETURN ON TOTA	CAPITALISM	771052	00.232	7.677	7.960	83.707	82.140	81.281	14.301
TATE OF RETORN OF THE	CHP INT ES	7.614	/1654	/ • • / /	7.750	/•055	, 7.437	7.177	6.953
HERGY CONSUMPTION									
ANNUAL ENERGY USAGE I		215982,172	233036.197	250366.588	254531.834	293814.160	321793.891	341304.961	373707.945
ANYUAL ENERGY COSTS		7339.905	8157.050	*026.582	9997.942	11238-132	12677.582	13849.639	156:9+438
FRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY IS	17 USED	3424.120					3672.244	3647.043	3719.170
JAIT COST OF ENERGY IS	1)	• 034						.041	
ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED !	(4 KW=482 (H)	3.923							• . •
ANNUAL ENERGY MASTED	(S) TSG	.153			4+207	• 632	25.061	• B á 2	
PRESENT VALUE OF ENERG	T WASTED		5.414	•000	2+176	+265	7.259		1 • 498
THER MEASURES									
TOTAL ANNUAL UNIF COST	r s	*******	-524	503	······ • 487:			459	
PRESENT VALUE OF AVERA	STRAG TINU SAS	.254	. 222	•194	+171	•152	.135	•121	.103
NET INCOME 1300K PROFI	(7)	22561.358	22665.77A	25916.230	24039.602	23703.886	23204,928	22962.107	224:9.840
PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK	PROFITS	10525.040	0117	6036 .00	1425.734	7552 . 789	6721 - 641	6046.641	53+7-132
NET CASH SEMERATED OUR PRESENT VALUE OF MET (EING THE PERIOD	12659.744	10361.658	6256.508			6777.918		6048.269
PRESENT VALUE OF HET (CATAPANAD HEAT	5905.844	4394.354	3183.241	1065.725	3492.323	1963.322	2634.941	1457.483
DISCOUNT FACTOR 1910.0	000 K) *	447	. 424	. 386	*350	. 319		. 263	•239

,

.000

	SYSTEM	S. SCIENCE A	ND SOFTHARE						
. •		OOH NOITSALC					·		
	PIFELI	NE TRANSPORT	ATION SYSTE	MS ENERG	Y CONSERVAT	TON STUDA			
•			DATE RUN -10				REFERENCE S		101476
-							a	WITH BEP	
P38 REPORT NO. 38	CAPITAL INVESTM	ENT PLANNING	AND ENERGY	CONSERVATI	ON IMPACT P	ROJECTION	(DOLLARS IN	THOUSANDSI	***************************************
	TIME PERIOD	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	TOTAL	AVERAGE	
ACTIVITY	n.aner -ullies	103463 101	10.50						
ANNUAL THROUGHPUT () NOMINAL TARIFF (UNIT		2.370	2.488				1704540.797		
ACTUAL TARIFF	INAMOFT CHANGE!	• B Š l							
NONITAL TRANSPORTATI	ION REVENUES			018.	*801 3102334758	•791	17.764 13422466.656	.888	
ACTUAL TOTAL REVENI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	881004143	87729.049	38877.941	905934750	P0258-33	13422408.030 51612855.578	1111231332	
707.00	•	00.00.11	0776.0717	000120101	.,02,2,201	10250133	10170221210	000121779	
LEVERAGE									
LONG-TERM (FÜNDES) (SEAT TO CAPITAL'S	3.276	2.763	2.306	1 . 895	1.52	37.315	37.315	
LD4G*TERM (FU40ED) (DEST TO ASSETS &	2.820	2.395				32.412		
PROFITABILITY					- 4			- ,	***************************************
OPERATING INCOME BIG	c au est	21006.722	20071 #34	. 0 . 0 = 3 c o	. 9365	. 3500 4 3		21547 254	
ANNUAL ICC RATE BESE		2000012	200/10438	171734/52	10220+140	1/27401/.	3 430947.094	21547.354	
RATE OF RETURN ON RE		10.009	19.005	40001	10-007	1/2/7/07/	4719088 437		
RATE OF RETURN ON PA	AIDEIN CAPITALISE	74 • 847						•	
RATE OF RETURN ON TO	TAL CAPITAL (SH								
					******	****	, 31/11	21711	
ENERGY CONSUMPTION								·	
BEARU YDRBUB JAUNKA		411998.066	447678.566	484375 - 156	530802+773	530802 • 772	£577754·250	276887.711	
ANNUAL EVERGY COSTS		17736.400	19850.609	22122-113	24969.804	25718.89	3 225170.787	11258.539	
PRESENT VALUE OF ENE	ERGY USED	3859.958	3927.337	3978.857			65065.001		
DISCOUNTED VALUE OF			65065.001			• •	• •		
UNIT COST OF ENERGY		•043				•			
ANNUAL ENERGY MASTER		545+531			• • • • •			• • • •	
ANNUAL ENERGY WASTED PRESENT VALUE OF ENE		23.485				•			
DISCOUNTED VALUE OF	ENERGY ALESED IN IN	5.111		• 655		• 200	24.526	1.226	
of second for the St.	CHENGI ANSTED OR 10		24.526						
OTHER MEASURES									
CO TERU JALUNA JATOT	STS !	• 4 4 3	.450	• 4 6 4	• 482	. 49	11.298	.565	
PRESENT VALUE OF AVE	ERAGE UNIT FOSTS	.096			_	•07			
DISCOUNTED AVERAGE (CANNUAL) UNIT COSTS		. • - •						
CLONG-RUN AVERAC	SE COSTS) (2 10.00 %		+271						
NET INCOME 18004 PRO		21144.641	19894.938	18971 - 255	18045+642	17119+679	5 375137 . 840	17863.707	
PRESENT VALUE OF BOO	OK PROFITS	4601.690	3936.504	3412+147			136608.590		
ST SCOUNTED VALUE OF	SOOK PROFING (D 10.0		36608.590				•	•	
NET CASH GENERATED O PRESENT VALUE OF NET		28535.784	27456.037	26530.353	25604.740	24678.77	302389.715	15119.486	
DISCOUNTED WET CASH		0410+318	5432+Q31 5723-497	4/71+718	. 4180+280	3668.34	115723.697	5786.185	

115723.697

.198

·180' " •164' •149

.218

PROPERTY INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN PROPERTY

DISCOUNTED WET CASH FLOW (8 10.00 %) # DISCOUNT FACTOR (810.000 %) #

		×
		-3061
		ω

••••	PROD	UCTS RE	FERENCE SYST	EM GABELINE	CASE LIN	CED WITH PER	*PR001	•	DA	TE 112276	PAGE 73
05F =				IFROM YEAR		IO YEARS) =					
	-	OF E	28250.300	FROM MEAR	1 OVER		45-07 %				
											•
			•						•		'
•		•									
			•-				_				
-										•	

f .

	•						•			
	TIME PERIOD	1976	4977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1962	1963	
27	HER LINE ITEMS		•							
	PPERATION AND MEINTENANCE, EXPENSES	• 500	623.000	1304.000	1500.000	1613.000	1759.000	1838.000	1921.000	
	INTEREST EXPENSES	• 000	12712.635	26145.810	26097+774	24093.948	22390 - 122	20086.296	18062.470	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	• 000	21355.056		47180.873			44799.893		
	UNUSED TAX LOSS	.000	.000		• 300		• • •	.000	•000	
	UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS	11162.776	.000	•000	• 000			.000	•000	
١	LONG-YERM BORROWING	254252.699	• 000	7205.400	•000			•000	•000	
	VYILUGE OF EVOITION TEN	28250.300	• 000		• 000			•000		
	THENETURE & THELP OF EVELLICCE	255607.000		8006.000	1955+000			451.000		
	LONG-TERN DENT RETIREMENT	.000			,		_			
	PLANT 5 EQUIPMENT (3 ORIGINAL COST)			180.300	200384200	20038.200	20038.260	270471-000	20030.260	
	THEMSELDS & STEEDS TO SHEET	255427 500	******	203013.000	2032001000	270220.000	2/02201000	2/00/1-000	2/3047-000	
		255007.000	252050.904	252962.711	24/575+127	2448/0+238	237364+129	230304.016	225166.379	
	TOTAL DEST SALLACE						203862.963			
	TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL	18877.000	18078 • 424	19421 • 467	3.9023 • 202	59656 • 244	69679.456	102025.784	123736+271	
	TIME PERIOD	1984	1985.	1499	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	
. 01	AER LINE ITENS		•••	•				•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	SERBLY SANTHALLING CAN HOLLERED CO	2045.000	2142.000		2444.000	2545.000	2752.000	2940.000	3163.000	
	INTEREST EXPENSES	16823.034	14769.583	12716 - 131	10662+679	9090+367	7004.839	5540 . 671	3413.719	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	44497.299	44067.743	43634.906	43437.508	43724.165		44759.087		
	UNUSED TAX LOSS	``000		•000	•000				000	
	UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS	•00a	•000	•000	•630			•000		
•	LOVE-TERM BORROWING	7443.900			.000				•	
	YET ADDITIONS TO EQUITY	•000		.000	•000			.000		
	ADDITIONS TO PLANT & EQUIPMENT	8271.000						6964.600	4319.600	
	LONG-TERM DERT RETIREMENT	•	20534.520				26855.279			
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT (O ORIGINAL COST)				203344370	208220214	298948.000	21209.519	21204.519	
	HET PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT									
	TOTAL DEAT BALWACE	147405.424	220013.242	21/4844/15	2077781772	20/311 • 442	203543.992	202147.883	14/4661446	
	• •						49193-112			
	TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL	14029/1629	198493.409	141814.635	212414+536	534953+151	262828+047	285770 - 156	308504+445	<u>.</u> .
	TIME PERIOD	1992	1993	1994	. 1995	1996	TOTAL	AVERAGE		
31	HER LINE ITEHS								•	
	PERMITAN AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	3361.000	,	3652.000	3766.000		49038.000	2451.900		
	INTEREST EXPENSES	1286.767	1115.604	992.478	869.352	746.226	234343.468	11717.024		
	TOTAL EXPENSES	45810.860	47936.073	50930.452	54502.017	54018.985	902288.578	45114.429		
	UNUSED TAX LOGS	• 000	.000	•000	•000	• 000	.000	.000		
	UNUSED INVESTMENT TAX CREDITS	.000	• 200	.000	.000	_	11162.776	558.139		
	LONG-TERM BORROWING	.000	.000	.000	•000		279926.492			
	YET ADDITIONS TO EQUIFY	•000	• 800	•000	•000		28250.300	1345.252		
	ADDITIONS TO PLANT & EQUIPMENT	.000		•000			310171.000			
	LONG-TERM DEAT RETIREMENT	1711.632		1231.260	1231.260	-	273695.988	13043.142		
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT 13 ORIGINAL COST)						6028174.000			
	VET PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	189351-137	180735-272	172110-010	143503-555	- 1 C T S H 3 - 7 G C	4491649.812	212060.004		
	TOTAL DEST BALANCE	11164.041	1001301513	8693,521	7442.244	12400/1075				
							2451087.906			
	TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL	330354-433	340361 67-	340033 0	206260.010		4117515.375	104077 1/0	• •	

PPOPPE AND THAT'S THE MAY IT WILL BE

THIS IS THE S-CUBED PINANCIAL PROJECTION HODEL OJENO VERSION #6

• • • •	645	PIPELINE	BASELINE CASE	845E310	_		DATE 112276 PAGE 4
M4550+.	J.P. 84	SE310			-		
1		SINPUT					
2		1020×111=30	HGAS REF SYSTEM	CONVERSION 10	•		
3			HSIMPLE CYCLE TO		*		makan makan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan dan d
			UMBASELINE CASE			•	•
5				PROJ=20.AUTCB=T.YEA	0001074 5540005	Augi and annual contract	
,							
		PRTURET, PRT	38=T.PRTLOGT.PRT	20=T.PRT30=T.			
7		REINVF=T,PA	ADIA.1.DIABEE.1.	O.REINVR#G.C6.FPC#1	r.RBASEF=TRBHAX	-10++	
8		. 6260(4)#1+0	. [9 - 1 - U - 1				na di ining makang penganganangan di makang Sebagan mengangan Sebagan di manggan pengangan di manggan pengangan
9		ESCR12)=1.0	,19•1•05·				
10		ESC[2]=1.0.	19-1-05.				
11		THRUP(1)=0.	0.57.562.69.936.	64.512.67.854.71.47	7,75,155,78,903	.81.836.	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
12		THRUP(10)=8	5.513.89.048.92.	843.96.28E.100.124.	163.697,106.913	•	
1.3	. ,	THRUP(17)=5	4106.91.			Y	
14				. 124 . 2243 . 447 . 2076 .	757 - 2207 - 454 - 27	10.E7E.	
··· i s		ENERGHIRLES	400.231.4444.495	4920-097-5294-936	. 4 183 - 44 -	1245691	
16				1.9563.023.10614.37			
-				11420311570-506411	/ [•		M & F S. W. C
17		•	5.10.60.011.				
18		UPRICE(2)=6	· •				was to the second section and the second section of the second second second section (
. 19		UCOSTE121=1					
20		OMEX(2)#624	2 . , 6567 . , 7 59 . , 7	7228078855898	06++10052-+		
51		11545	2084-112653-1134	09••14038••16464••1	7793.118639		•
2.5		195	26.,20458.,21418	• • 22446 • •			•
23		4069(1)#0.0	.LTDA(11.0.0.EQP	ER=0.40.ADWC41)=190	7 STDPER(1)=21	•0•08•	s mere and an external matter at the external section of the external and
24							
25		LT04(2)=556	7 1 6 9 4 1 2 6 8 5	2370590923502	155924.475504.3	3254.392144	er internal is de above tillia i eg e te tour fill foret en armein affetter i un armein e and e
26		170713340.1	13.6.7.9.10.15.1	3.14.15.	110-15011120012	32371372171	
27		LTONYRILLE	19191.1411011.14	3.14.15			en a serial de camara en la garde especial en la camara del camara del camara de la camara del la camara de la camara del la camara del la camara del la camara de la camara d
28				3 14 45 1.			·
			12.4.7.8.19.11.1	2.14.15,161		and the same and t	
29		C1044(1)*11					
30		CTOPER(1)=1					the many a statemental communicacy officers of a source to the total source and the account of the source as the
31			+2.4.7.8.20.11.1.				
3.5			47.,LTOXYL(1)=1,	LTDNYX(1)=18,			
33		CAPN=12.					
34		CAPA(1,1=166					
35		CAPA(2)=177	65 5569 16941 .	.3685237059092.	. 3 50 2 155 9 2 4	7550	of the statement of the territories and the statement of
36		3325	2451 • 1				
37	•	CAPY(1)=2+0	11.3.6.7.8.10.11	.13.14.15.			
3 8						-	
39		CAPNVELLIES	3+36 . CAPNYT(1)=1.	3.22.			
40	• '		4:, 4 + 3 , CAFTOR(1)				
41		CAPCIMILIES		-11-0101			er han a new annut en en en an hann a new a name a name en
42					-		
-		CAPTCA(1)=1					
43				1 • • 3 6 8 5 • • 2 3 7 0 5 • • 9 0 9	72 3502 15592 -	+47550++	
44			3921	_			manuer i de spor para de la maio de escriptor remontal e esta deporta da constanta de processo de la compansión de la compans
45			0.1,3,6,7,9,10,1				
46		C4PTY1(1)=2	·1.2.4.7.6.10.11	,12,14,15,16,			and the second control of the second control
47		CAPTCRILI#4	2.0.10.		:		war na na manaka wa mana wa na mana wa na mana wa na
48		OCFR=0.10.0	ROIN=3. DROTA(1)=	3 • O • D • D R O I N Y { 1 } = 1 O •	15.20		
49		#1LL=495					
50			LF(14)=F.T.F.F.	LF(105) = F.LF(95) = F	FAFA		
51)=F.LF(80)=F.F.F.F.	• - •		بوالتيميسة فالمبيد المامدة مجوريا يبرا المنتوس والمحاليس ووالينميدانه الارواا الما
52			LF(71)*F.F.F.F		•		,
53		3540	CF 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F 1 F	Critical and a second			
		- C 11 U					

Figure 16.3. EASE310

•					•	•			
GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE CASE	8456310				,DA1	E 112276	- PAGE	
	JFH -	EMS. SCIENCE AN Financial Proje Line Transporta	CTION HODEL		r cunservati	ON STUDY			
			DATE RUN 1D	GAS REF S	22. 1976 System Conve Case (P38.0	RSION TO S		#6 TURBINES	• • • • •
JEM REPORT NO. 10	CONSOLIDATED S	STATEMENT OF IN	ICOHE	PROFIT	AND LOSS PR	OJECTION .			
	TIME PERIOD	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
REVENUES NET SALES AND OPERAT. SALES - PRODUCT A TOTAL REVENUE		. •000	37990.919 ~1604.286 36386.634	-2602 - 201	46942+156 -5180+592 41761+564	-73000187	-12309 . 104	~17186.499	-197500443
COST 440 EXPENSES	**		•						
OPERATION AND HAINTEN SEGREGATED EIPENSES COSTS: EXCL DEFRE	TYPE C	•000 •000 •000	6242.000 2213.898 8455.898	6567.000 2989.640 9556.640	3543+571	7722.000 4896.530 12618.530	5708 . 731		9606,000 8373+357 7979+357
, ·					o	,			
GROSS OPERATING INCOME		•000	27930.736	29869.806	31058 • 994	31923+944	31245.452	30820.940	32056.991
" INTEREST EXPENSES			10371+648	10240.965	9640+012"	10394+338	9718+091-	9041.844	8660•396
FINANCIAL DEPRECIATIO		•000	5665.083	5819.778		6240.361		6290.361	
AMORTIZATION OF FINAL TOTAL EXPENSES	NCIAL EXPENSES "	000	333.139		26495+499			333.139	
INVESTMENT INCOME. NET		•000	• 000	25 • 8 9 9		65.039		•	123:082
NET INCOME BEFORE TAXES		•000	11560-866	13601 • 823	15311.534	14971-146	14992.321	15263-277	16793-816
INCOME TAXES									
TAX SEPRECIATION		•000	9270 - 136	9523.273	9523+273	11063.363	10923.355	10796-075	11015+365
TAXABLE INCOME	•• • .	-10226-000	8288.952	10131-468		10531+282		11090.702	12504+312 ***
UNUSED TAX LOSS Tax Loss Carryforwar:	n	• 000	.000 -10226.000	+1937+048	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000
TAX LOSS APPLIED THE		•000	-8288.952	-1937.048	•.000	• 000 • 000	•000 •000	•000	• 000
INVESTMENT TAX CREDI		20394.300	556.900	•000	1694.100	• 000	.000	368.500	2370.500
UNUSED THESTHENT TA	X CREDITS	4165.710	•000	•000	+000	•000	.000	•000	•000
TAX CREDITS CARRIED		•000	20394.300	20421-144		17611-400	14978-580	• -	9901-288
COSIJANA STICSKO AAT XAT SPOONI TRSKUD	THIS YEAR	•000	• 000	2048 - 605	2985.295	2632.821	26739116	2772.675	3126.078
DEFERRED INCOME TAX		5113.000	1635.957	2048+605 1685+178	2985+295 1685+178	2632+821 2219+932	2673-117	2772.675 2086.288	3126+U78 2144+752
TOTAL INCOME TAX		5113.000	1635.957	3733.783	4670 • 473		4823.044	4858.963	5270 - 630
NET INCOME 1800K PROFIT	3	-6113.000	9924.909	9768+041	10641-062	10118+394	10169-277	10404+314	. 1522+986

ĩ
ω
0
σ
∞

NOVEMBEI 10 GAS REF 8ASELINI •••• PROFI 1986 80 91215-114 04 -29621-344 78 61593-77 100 12084-00 97 11664-141 97 23748-14	99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	151531: 151531: 151531: 151531: 10JECTION 1988 108692:192 -38040:817 70651:376 13409:000 16861:720 30270:720	1969 1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929-396 -42569-988 86359-409 16986-000 25606-156 42592-156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
NOVEMBER NOVEMBER GAS REF BASELINI PROFI 1986 80 91215-114 04 -29621-34 78 61593-77 100 12084-006 97 11664-14 97 23748-14 80 37845-636 91 8995-57 94 7303-756	R 22. 1976 SYSTEM CONVE E CASE (P38.0 T AND LOSS PR 1987 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	151531: RSION TO (1) POJECTION (1988) 108692:192 -38040:817 70651:376 13409:000 16861:720 30270:720	1969 1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
TEMS ENERGY NOVEMBEI 10 GAS REF 8ASELINI •••• PROFI 1786 80 91215-114 04 -29621-34! 78 61593-77 100 12084-006 97 11664-14 97 23748-14 80 37845-636 91 8995-57 94 7303-756	R 22. 1976 SYSTEM CONVE E CASE (P38.0 T AND LOSS PR 1987 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	151531: RSION TO ! OJECTION . 1988 108692:192 -38040:817 70651:376 13409:000 16861:720 30270:720	1969 1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
TEMS ENERGY NOVEMBEI 10 GAS REF 8ASELINI •••• PROFI 1786 80 91215-114 04 -29621-34! 78 61593-77 100 12084-006 97 11664-14 97 23748-14 80 37845-636 91 8995-57 94 7303-756	R 22. 1976 SYSTEM CONVE E CASE (P38.0 T AND LOSS PR 1987 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	151531: RSION TO ! OJECTION . 1988 108692:192 -38040:817 70651:376 13409:000 16861:720 30270:720	1969 1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
10 GAS REF 8ASELINI •••• PROFI 1986 80 91215-114 04 929621-344 78 61593-77 100 12084-000 97 11664-144 97 23748-144 80 37845-636 91 8995-57 94 7303-756	SYSTEM CONVE E CASE (P38.0 T AND LOSS PR 1987. 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.448 0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	1988 108692-192 -38040-817 70651-376 13409-000 16861-720 30270-720	1969 1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
10 GAS REF 8ASELINI •••• PROFI 1986 80 91215-114 04 929621-344 78 61593-77 100 12084-000 97 11664-144 97 23748-144 80 37845-636 91 8995-57 94 7303-756	SYSTEM CONVE E CASE (P38.0 T AND LOSS PR 1987. 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.448 0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	1988 108692.192 -38040.817 70651.376 13409.000 16861.720 30270.720	1969 1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
8ASELINI PROFI 1986 80 91215-114 04 929621-344 61593-77 100 12084-006 97 11664-144 97 23748-146 80 37845-636 91 8995-57 94 7303-756	E CASE (P38.0 T AND LOSS PR 1987 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341 7401.028	1988 108692.192 -38040.817 70651.376 13409.000 16861.720 30270.720	1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	1990 128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	1991 139709.064 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
1786 80	1987. 4 99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	1988 108692.192 -38040.817 70651.376 13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40330.656 8830.748	1969 118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	139709.004 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
80	99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	108692.192 -38040.817 70651.376 13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40330.656	118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	139709.004 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
80	99812.757 5 -35672.259 0 64140.498 0 12653.000 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	108692.192 -38040.817 70651.376 13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40330.656	118673.477 -46032.577 72640.900 16038.000 19739.403 35777.403	128929.396 -42569.988 86359.409 16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	139709.004 -46643.415 93025.650 17793.000 29842.332 47635.332	
12084.001 197 11664.141 197 23748.141 80 37845.631 91 8995.57 94 7303.751	0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40380.656	10038.000 19739.403 35777.403 30863.498	16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	17793.000 27842.332 47635.332	
12084.001 197 11664.141 197 23748.141 80 37845.631 91 8995.57 94 7303.751	0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40380.656	10038.000 19739.403 35777.403 30863.498	16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	17793.000 27842.332 47635.332	
12084.001 197 11664.141 197 23748.141 80 37845.631 91 8995.57 94 7303.751	0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40380.656	10038.000 19739.403 35777.403 30863.498	16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	17793.000 27842.332 47635.332	
12084.001 197 11664.141 197 23748.141 80 37845.631 91 8995.57 94 7303.751	0 12653.000 0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341	13409.000 16861.720 30270.720 40380.656	10038.000 19739.403 35777.403 30863.498	16986.000 25606.156 42592.156	17793.000 27842.332 47635.332	
97 11664-141 97 23748-141 80 37845-631 91 8995-57 94 7303-751	0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341 0 7401.028	16861.720 30270.720 40330.656	19739.403 35777.403 36863.498	25606+156 42592+156 43767,253	29842.332 47635.332 476390.319	
97 11664-141 97 23748-141 80 37845-631 91 8995-57 94 7303-751	0 14302.946 0 26955.946 0 37184.552 1 8437.341 0 7401.028	16861.720 30270.720 40330.656	19739.403 35777.403 36863.498	25606+156 42592+156 43767,253	29842.332 47635.332 476390.319	· ·
80 37845.63(91 8995.57; 94 7303.75(0 26955+944 0 37184-552 1 8437+341 0 7401+028	40330.656	36863,498	42592.156	47635.332	
80 37845.630 91 8995.57 94 7303.75	0 37184.552 1 8437.341 0 7401.028	40330.656	36863.498	43767,253	45390.319	
91 8995+571 94 7303+751	1 8437•341° 0 7401•028	8830+748	7907 • 496.		, , ,	
91 8995+571 94 7303+751	1 8437•341° 0 7401•028	8830+748	7907 • 496.		, , ,	-
91 8995+571 94 7303+751	1 8437•341° 0 7401•028	8830+748	7907 • 496.		, , ,	
94 7303.75	7401+028	-	-	" 10788+245"	9919+660"	
94 7303.75	7401+028	-	-			
			7834.139	9154+972	9247+333	
	9 333-139	333-139		333+139		
21 40380-599				62868.511		
• • •		•			-	
154 - 154 - 44	6 154.446	154-446	154.446	154+446	154.446	
93 21367.61	6 21167-491	23537+078	20943-171	23645+344	26044+634	
					•	
					• • •	•
98 13251 - 84 27 15752 - 66	1 13231+244	14311-610	13876+307	17803,303	17352+546	
	-	~			•	
					•000	
_					_	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
				:		
			-			
Innna-11	0 2142-944	""#1768•539"	····1428n•121	13101+637		
3	000	000	000	000	000	000

••••	GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE CASE	0125210				DA	TE 112276	PAGE	
		SYS	TEHS. SCIENCE A	ND SOFTWARE						
••	•		FINANCIAL PROJ							
		PIP	ELINE TRANSPORT	ATION SYSTE	MS ENERG	Y CONSERVAT	ION STUDY			
•				DATE		221 1976	15:53:	u 7		
				RUN 10	_	-		•	#0 - 14051456	111976
				404 ID		CASE (P38.)		SIMPLE CYCL		
IEN DE	PDRT NO. 10	CONEOL TAXABLE	ET. TENENT OF A							
. Jrn ng		CONSOCIONIED	STATEMENT OF I	NCDHÉ	• • • PROFIT	AND LOSS PI	" NOTECTION	••••		
		TIME PERIOD	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	TOTAL	AVERAGE	
REVENJ	• •	*****			=					
	SALES AND OPERATES + PRODUCT A	IION KEAEUNES	146690.400	154024.920	161726-164	167812.471	178303.042	2020413.359	101370.698	
	TOTAL REVENUE		-50952-105	756527.402	-62340.633	0603410565	-75504.260	-670349.445	~335170472	
	IDIAC ASARAGE		95738.297	· 4/44/•01/8	44374.231	101470.406	105128-835	1329093.494	67803.148	
COST A	ND EXPENSES			-						
OPE	TATION AND MAINT	ENANCE EXPENSES	18639.000	19526.000	20458.000	21418.000	22446.000	200979.000	13348.950	
		TYPE C	31469.181	33042.640	34694.771	36429.510	38250.985	346617.281	17280.864	
	COSTS. EXCL. DEDA	EC 6' INTEREST' "	50108-181	52568.640	55152.771	67847.510	60696.985	612596.273	*** 30629+813	
	-		A Program of A					3		
64055	SPERATING INCOME		45630-116	44928.378	44226.760	43623.396	42041.848	743467.672	37173.383	
181	EREST EXPENSES		9083.977	7917.188	6750.199	5583.409	4993.022	174204-900	6810.245	
F15	ANCIAL DEPRECIAT	104	9356.250	9350.250	9356.250	9354.250	9350.250	154227.432	7611.372	
AHS	RTIZATION OF FIN	ANCIAL EXPENSES	333.139	333.139	333.139	234+972	234.972	6466.444	323.322	
	TOTAL EXPENSES		68881.546	70175-215	71592.558	73022 • 340	75281+228	947495.039	7374.752	
144651	HENT INCOME. NET	ION ANCIAL EXPENSES	154 • 446	154.446	154+446	154+446	458 - 860	2744.737	137 • 237	
AF7 1	COME BEFORE TAXE						·			
461 14	COME BEFORE TAXE	,	27011-197	27476.249	27941 • 420	20603.012	27.916.464	#11313.933	20565.682	
LEACONE	TAXES	,			•	,	e attach and a second			
KAT	DEPRECIATION		17046 - 593	16411.727	15834.576	15320+567	14921+952	267227.613	12725-124	
TAR	ABLE INCOME		19653.992	20753.910	21796.232			292553.898		
UNU	SED TAX LOSS		•000	.000	•000	•000	•000	.000	•000	
TAX	LOSS CARRYFORMA	40 "'"	•000	•000	•000	• 000	•000	.000		
TAK	LOSS APPLIED TH	IS YEAR	•000					-10226-000	-486.952	
	ESTMENT TAX CHEO		•000				• 600	33682.498	1603.928	
	SED INVESTMENT T		•000				•000		197.891	
	CREDITS CARRIED CREDITS APPLIED		• 000					_	•000	•
	RENT INCOME TAX		000 •	000 10376•955				29526.789		
DEF	ERRED INCOME TAX		3678 • 602			• .		116750 · 163 59379 · 868		
	TOTAL INCOME TAX		13505.599					176130.029	8387•613 8387•144	
	COME ISODE PROFI	- 1	135 m G . r Q A			14301+504	•			

••• GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE CASE	8456310				DAT	E 112276	PAGE	1:2
	315	TENS. SCIENCE AN	D SOFTWARE						
	JF4	FINANCIAL PROLE	CTION HODE	.					
	bl.s	ELINE TRANSPORTA	TION SYSTE	HS ENERGY	CONSERVATI	ON STUDY			
			DATE	NUALMED	22, 1976	15153:4	7	# A	111976
			RUN 1D		YSTEM CONVE			TURBINES"	
	•				CASE 1738.0	• -			,
JEN REPORT NO. 20	CONSOLIDATES	STATEMENT OF CH	ANGES IN F	• ••		• CASH FLO	# PROJECTIO)N	
	TIME PERIOD	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
SOUFCES OF FUNDS									
TET INCOME (BOOK PROF		-5113.00G	9924.909	9768-041				10404.314	
FINANCIAL DEPRECIATIO	N	•000	5665.083		5819.778		6290.361		6392.722
AMORTIZATION OF FINAN GEFERRED INCOME TAN	CIAC EXLEASES	000. 000.4115	333.139		333:139	333+139	333.139	333-139	333-139
PAPERIO VE DECIVORA	a out	• 500	1635.957		1605-178	2219.932		2066.288	2844.752
SHIPT TERM BERRY SALE		• 500	17557.088 .000		000	18961 825	10742.707	19114-101	20393+599 •000
LONG-TERM BORRDWING		129645	5547.000			•000	.000		23705.000
NET ADDITIONS TO EQUI	LA	86438.359	•000		• 000	• 000	•000	565.000	• 000
MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES		•020	• 000	•000.	•000	•000	.000	•000	• 000
TOTAL SOURCES OF F	JNOS	21607-000			35420.156				44.298 . 599

									•••
APPLICATION OF FUNDS									
ADDITIONS TO PLANT 6		20394: • €00	556*.000		16941.000	•000	• 000		23705.000
SMORT-TERH DERT RETIR LONG-TERM DERT RETIR		• 500	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	• 000	• 400
FINANCIAL AND DEST EX		003.	7202,533		7511.922	8933-089	8453.089	8453.089	6-57-611
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICA		10254-000	• 000	•000	•000	•000	• 000	000	• 000
SUSTOTAL	TON OF FINAS	• COO• 214165 • COO	1277:.533	•000 7511•922	•000 24452•922	000. 8453.089	.000 880.8348	14138.089	•000 32362•811
CASH DIVIDENDS PAID		• @ 010	9924.909	9768.041		10118+394	10169-277	10404.314	11522.936
NET INCREASE IN INVES	THENTS	000	431.646	326-172	326 • 172	390+342	320.338	256.698	212+802
TOTAL APPLICATION		214169.000	23128.088					~22799.101	
INCREASE IN HORKING CAPI	TAL'	1907.000	•000	•000	• 000	• 000	000	• 000	
TOTAL DISPOSETION OF FUN		216074+000							
									•
CASH BENEFITS LESS INVES	THERT COSTS "		.11440.088	17606+135	1538+156"	184+1+852	-18942.704	12454 10j-	
ET CASH GENERATED DURIN	S THE PERIOD	ABD⊃	10354.655	10094+213	*0967*23*	10508+734	10480.415	10661=012	11735.788
				100-14513					
CUMULATIVE NET CASH GENE	DATED	+000	10354,555	20450.768	31918+002	41926.738	- 62416.353	63077+365	"74813+152 · 7"
		. <i>*</i>							

• • • •	GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE CASE	845E310			•	DA	TE 112276	PAGE	13
		JFI	STEMS. SCIENCE AM 4 FINANCIAL PRUJE PELINE TRANSPORTA	CTION HODE	L	Y CONSERVATI	ON STUDY			
				DATE RUN IO	GAS REF.	22: 1976 System Conve Case (P38:0	RSION TO	SIMPLE CYCL	#6 E TURBINES	111976
JFH R	EPORT NO. 20		STATEMENT OF CH	ANGES IN F						
		TIME PERIOC	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
	ES OF FUNDS		_				*	•		
NE	I INCOME IBOOK PROP	17)	10824-853	11378.653	11362.298	12142.946	11768.539	14280-121	13101+637	13414+417
FI	NANCIAL DEPRECIATIO) 4	7051-194	7051-194						9247+333
AH	MAPLE TO MCTASITEC	ICIAL EXPENSES	333.139	333.139				333.139	333.139	333-139
3.0	FERRED INCOME TAX	_	2825+194	2665.583		2748.539		2854.515	4157.596	3886+187
	PROVIDED BY SPERAT STREET	TIONS	21034.380	21428.569	21806.663	22625.650	23007 • 982	25301.913	26747.344	
54	TERM BORRORING NGTERM B		•000	• 000			•000			•003
	ACTERM BORROWING		• 350.	9092.000		15592.000	•000	47550.000		3921+000
NE	I ADDITIONS TO EQUI	17	•000	•000			•000			• 000
. 1 1	SCECCASEDOS SOUNCES	DF FUNDS	• 000	.000	•000	•000	•000	• 000	•000	• 0 0 0
	TOTAL SOURCES OF I	0.003	21034.200	30320.507	25308.663	38217.650	23007.982	72851.912	30072.344	30502+075
APPLI	CATION OF FUNDS DITIONS TO PLANT 6		• 600	9092.000		15592+000				
	DRI-TERM DEST RETIR	CHENT	•080	•000	3502.000					
	NG-TERM DEAT RETIR	ENENT ' '	9974.755	9974.755		+000 10674+422	000			+000
	VANCIAL BND DEBT EX	PENSE	•000	.000		•000	•000		•000	
	SCELLANEDUS APPLICA	TION OF FUNES	- 000	- 200		• 000	•000			• ບິນດ • ບິນດ
•	SUBTOTAL		9974.755	19066.755				59090.644		18288.033
4.2	SH DIVIDENDS PAID		10824.853	11378.453	11326.796			13761-269		12514+042
NE	I INCREASE IN INVES	STMENTS	234.771	75.160		•000	• 000			•000
	TOTAL APPLICATION	OF FUNOS	21034.380	30520.569				72851.912		30802.075
		·			0.000			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		000000,0
INCRE	ASE IN JORKING CAP	ITAL:	•000	• 0 0 0	• 0 0 0	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000
TOTAL	. 015P0S1#10N 0F' FU	102	21034+380	30520.569	25308+663	38217+650	23007.982	72851.912	30072+344	30802+075
CASH	BENEFITS LESS INVES	STHENT COSTS	21034+380	12336.569	18304.663	7033+650	23007.982	-22248.087	23422•344	22940+075
SET C	ASH GENERATED DURI!	IG THE PERIOD	11059.624	11453-813	11326+796	11951+229	11467+338	- 13761•269	12565-033	12514+042
COMUL	ATIVE NET CASH GENE	TRATED .	85872+776	97326+589	108653.385	120604-613	132071 • 951	-145833+21 9	158398+250	170912+291
							•			

•	ì	•
ţ		
(
C	3	١
(X	٠

GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE :	PASE								
			845E310				DA	E 112376	PAGE	14
	_	SYSTE	MS. SCIENCE AN	D SOFTWARE						., ,
	_		INANCIAL PROJE							
		PIPE.	INE TRANSPORTA	TION SYSTEM	S ENERGY	CONSERVAT	ON STUDY			
				DATE"	NOVEMBER		15:53:	•	#6	111976
	•			RUN ID		CASE (P38.0		SIMPLE CYCLE	INVELNED	
JFH REPORT NO. 20	CONSOLT	DATED S	TATEMENT OF TH	ANGES IN FI	NANCIAL POS	ITION	. CASH FL	OW PROJECTIO	N ••••	
•	TIME PERT	0.0	1992	1993	1994	1995	1994	TOTAL	AVERAGE	
SOURCES OF FUNDS	,		• • • •	• • • •			<u>-</u> . ••••			
NET INCOME (BOOK PROF)	(~)		13505+597	13738 - 125	13770 - 710	14301+506	13958.232	235183.607	11199.219	
FINANCIAL DEPRECIATION			9356+253	9356.250	9356+250	9356 - 250		152227 . 432	7611-372	
AMERTIZATION OF FINANC	HAL EXPENS	ES	333.139	333.139	333,139	234.972		0466,444	323.322	
DEFERRED INCOME TAX	• •		3678 • 602	3361.169	3372.594	2864.673	2605.365	59379.868	2827 • 613	
PROVIDED BY OPERATI	BNS		26873.587	26788.682	26732.692	26757+401	26214.818	453257.348	21583.683	
SHORT-TERM BORROWING			•:0 D.J	• 100	•000	.000	•:G00	.000	•000	
LONG"TERM BORROWING			•000	• 000	•000	•000	• G00	262527.602	12501.314	
TIDES OF EVOLVICES TO	7		•093	.000	.000	•900	•000	86430.399	4115.733	
HISCELLANEOUS SOURCES TOTAL SOURCES OF FO			+00) 26873+587	.000 26788.682	.000 26732.692	•000 2 6 757•401	+400 26214+818	.000 802215•312	• 000 38200•729	
••••••••			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		• • • • • • • • • •		.,			
LPPLICATION OF FUNDS			•							
ADDITIONS TO PLANT & I	RUIPHENT		•000	. 300	•000	•000	•8000	336825.000	16039.286	
SHORT-TERM DERT RETIRE	HENT.		•000	.000	•000	•000	•800	.000	.000	•
LONG-TERM DEST RETIRE	HENT	•	14584.865	14584.866	14584.866	7382.337		207187.756	9866.083	
FIVANCIAL AND DEST EXP	PENSE		•000	• 500	.000	•000		10226.000	446.952	
MISCELLANECUS APPLICAT	TON OF FUI	405	•000	. 200	.000	•000	•000	.000	.000	
'SJSTOTAL			14564.866	14584.366	14584.866	7332.337.	7072.944	554238.719	26392.320	
CASH DIVIDENDS PAID			12288.723	12203.316	12,47.825	14301.506	13958-232	233238.287	11106.585	
NET INCREASE IN INVEST			.000	• 200	• 0 0 0 .	5073.558		12831.301	611.014	
TOTAL APPLICATION O	OF FUNDS		26873.589	26788.582	26732.692	25767.401	24214.813	600306.312	38109.919	
INCREASE IN WORKING CAPET	rau"		•000.	• 200	•000	•000	•000	1907.000	90.810	
TOTAL DISPOSITION OF FUNC) s		26873.589	26788 • 582.	26732.692	26767+401	~.59514+\$18.	B02215+312-	-38200+729-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CASH BENEFITS LESS INVEST	MENT COST	s : · · · · -	26873.589	26788.582	···267327692	" 26767 • 401"		7104299+359	4866.636-	
NET CASH GENERATED DURING	THE PERIO	. 0	12288.723	12203.316	12:47.825	19375-064	19141-874	24.6069.588	11717.599	
CUMULATIVE NET CASH GENER	CATED		· ~ 183201-014	195404+828	207552+652"	226927+715	246069.588	2373287.687	113013+699	

••• GAS PIPELINE BASELINE CASE	84SE310				D.A.	TE 112276	PAGE	15	
	MS. SCIENCE A								٠
	INANCIAL PROJE INE TRANSPORT			CONSERVAT	ION STUDY				
		DATE: RUN 10	NOVEMBER Gas ref :	22. 1976	15:53: Ersion to	47	#6	. 111976	
FM REPORT NO. 39 CONSOLIDATED S	TATEMENT OF F	INANCIAL PO	•		NCE SHEET PI	ROJECTION	••••		
TIME PERIOD	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1963	
SSETS URRENT ASSETS								• ••	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1907.000	1907.000	1907.000	1907-000	1907 • 000	1907.000	1907-000	1907-000	
ROPERTY. PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						· · · · · · ·			
B ORIGINAL' COST								253843.000	
LESS - ACCUMULATED GEPRECIATION NET PROPERTY 6 EQUIP.	•000 203943.000	203846.918	198027.141	209148.361	23575.000	29885.360	36175.721	42568•443 211274•559	
NVESTHENTS	.030	431.646	_	•	1474.333		•		
EFERRED CHARGES .						•			
UNAMORTIZED FIN. 5 DEBT EXPENSES UNAMORTIZED CONSTRUCTION INTEREST	1767.000 8459.000	1668.633 8224.028	1570.667 7989.056	1472.500 7754.083	1374.333	1276.167 7284.139			
OTHER DEFERRED CHARGES	10226.000	.000 9892.861	•000 9659•722	• 000 9226•583	•000	.000	.000		
STAL ASSETS	•	•		•	215132+777				
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•••	••••••				• • • • • • • • • •		
INSTITUTES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY									
JRRENT LIABILITIES							·-··· ·-· · ·		
POTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	•000	• 000	•000	•000	•000	.000	•000	• 000	
BORALAB GIASUU TBEC-TFDI	• 000	•000	•000	•000	• 000	, .000	• 000	• 000	
BORALAR GIAGRA TESC-ERE	129645.602	128012+048	120500-146	129929 . 224	121476-135	113023-046	108254.958	123302-146	• •
TOTAL DEBT BALLANCE	129645.602	128015.098	120500 • 146	129929-224	121476-135	113023.046	108254.958	123302-146	
CFERED FEDERAL INCOME TAXES	5113.000	6748.957	8434.135	10119+313	12339 • 245	14489-172	16575.460	18720 - 212	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	
TOCKHOLDERS EQUITY									
DATE PAID-IN CAPITAL	86430+399	86430.399	86430.399	86430+399	86430 • 399	86430 • 399	86430.399	86430+399	
ETALNED CARVINGS TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL	-5113.000	-5113.000	-5113.000	-5113.000	-5113+000	-5113.000	-5113.000		-
TOTAL CAULTY CAPITAL	81317.344	81317.399	81317.399	81317+399	81317+399	61317.399	81317.399	81317.399	
YILCES & SITTINIBAL, DATO	216076.000	216078.424	210251.680	221365.934	215132.777	208829-617	206147.616	223339+756	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	••••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	••••••	•••••••	
ET aDAKING CAPITAL	1907+000.	1907+000	1907-000	1907 • 000	1907+000	1907+000	1907-000	1907+000	•

۳
ω
0
σ
ω

											•		
•	•••	GAS	PIPELINE	BASELINE CA	15E 8	A5E310				DA	rE 112276	PAGE	
					JFM FIR	S. SCIENCE AS MANCIAL PROJE ME TRANSPENTA	CTION HODEL		CONSERVAT	ON STUDY			
							DATE RUN ID	NOVEMBER GAS REF	22: 1976 STSTEM CONVI	15:53: Crsion to	17 .	#6 E TURBINES	111976
	Jeh re	PORT NO	<u></u>	CONSOLTO	TED ST	ATEMENT OF F	INANCIAL POS	. •		CE SHEET P	ROJECTION	••••	
				TIME PERIO		1984	1985.	1986	1987	1986	1989	1990	1591
	ASSETS				-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •	••••	,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
- '		T ASSE!		ETS " "		1907-000	1907+000	1907:000	1907.005	1907-000	1907+000	1907-000	1907-000
~ 1	PROPÉR	TY. PL	INT' AND EQ.	IPHERT' ""									
	LES			EFRECIATION		49619.637	56670-831	63974.580	71375 - 607	79209 • 746	87043.885	96198.856	336E25+000 105446+189 231378+812
•	1 % V E S T	MENTS			,	2498+942	2574+182	2674+102	2574+102	2574+102	2574-102	2574+102	2574+102
	UNA UNA OTH	HORYIZE Er defe	D F14= 6 0	_		981+667 6579+221 +030 7560+839 216190+173	883-500 6344-250 		6561 • 473	5639.334 .000 6228.334	.000 5895•195	.000 5562+056	4934+417
. '	•••••	•••••		**********	******	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	****					•••••	• • • • • • • • • · · · · · · · · · · ·
			ND SHAREHU CLITIES	LOERS EQUITY									
			CURRENT CIA	BILITIES		.000	- 00D	•000	•90€	•000	•000	•000	
!	SHORT-	DEBT U	PAID BALAN	C €		•000	• 000	•000		•000			
			SPAID BALAN F BALANCE	.CE.		113327 • 3 * 1	115444 • 639	105466.769	110384.347	98843•702 98843•702	134853.059	123995.749	113549.716
!	983330	0 FEDE	BREDRT JAS	Takes		21545.406	24210.988	27018-464	29767+003	32839 - 169	35693.683	39851-279	43737.466
	•••••	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••••••	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •
		_	ESULLA	•									
			CAPITAL"			86430+349						86430 - 399	
		ED EARY	ITY CAPITAL	•				-5077 • 498 81352 • 901		•		82901.275	-2626•750 838 01 •649
	TOTAL	L1481L1	ITIES & EQL	FL T-Y		216190 • 193	217973=021	212838+133	221695.967	213528+689	252911+412	246748.303	2410#8+430
	*****	****		******						• • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	
	4ET #3	RKING (CAPITAL"			1907+000	1907=000	1907+000	1907 • 000	1907 • 000	1907-000	1907 • 000	1907-000
•				•					•				

.

7
L
C
σ
α

·						••	-		
••• GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE CASE	8725310	•		:	DA	TE 112276	PAGE	. 17
	SYST	EMS. SCIENCE A	ND SOFTHARE						•
	JFH	FINANCIAL PROJE	ECTION HODE	L					
	PIPE	LINE. TRANSPORT	LTION SYSTE	MS ENERG	Y CONSERVATI	ION STUDY			
			DATE		22: 1976	15153:			111976
<u></u>			RUN ID	GAS REF	SYSTEM CONVE	RSION TO	SIMPLE CYCL	E TURBINES "	
IFH REPORT NO. 30	CONSOLIDATED	STATEMENT OF F	INANCIAL. PO	SITION	BALAN	CE SHEET P	ROJECTION	••••	
	TIME PERIOD	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	TOTAL"	AVERAGE	
SSETS								•	
URRENT ASSETS TOTAL CURRENT ASSET	rs	1907 • DOD.	1907+000	1907 • 000	1.907+000	1907 • 000		1907.000	
ROPERTY. PLANT AND EQUIP	PHENT		•	•					
S SRIGINAL COST		136825.000	336825.000	336825.000	336825.000	336825+000	581701.3 • 000	277000+617	
LESS - ACCUMULATED DEP	RECIATION	114802.438	124158.687	133514.936	142871 • 184	152227 + 432	1443793-062	66752.050	
NET PROPERTY 6' EQUI	IP.	222022.562	212666.312	203310.066	193953.816	184597.570	4373219.750	208248.559	
NVESTMENTS		2574-102	2574+102	2574+102	7647.659	12831+301	58576.916	2789+377	
EFERRED CHARGES			•						
UNAMORTIZED FIN. 6 DES	ST EXPENSES	196.333	98.167	•000	•000	• 000	16786.500	799.357	
UNAMORTIZED CONSTRUCTI	ION INTEREST	4699.445	4464.473	4229.501	3994+529		126294.841		
OTHER DEFERRED CHARGES TOTAL DEFERRED CHAR		4895.779	.000 4562•640	.000. 4229.501			-		
					-		145081.336		
STAL ASSETS		231399.441	221710:053	212020.668	207503.002	203095 • 428	4616924.937	219853.508	
		••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••	• •.• • • • • • • •	•••••••	*****	• • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
1481LITIES AND SHAREHOLD	DERS EQUITY								
URRENT LIABILITIES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
TOTAL CURRENT CIABL	1611162	•000	•000	•000	•000	• 000		,,000	
HORT-DEST 'UNPAID BALANCE	-	•000	•000	•000	•000	•000	.000	. 000	
SOMALANCE CLERCE	E .	98964+849					2257901.094		
TOTAL DEBT BALANCE		98764.849	843/7.483	49795.118	62412.781	55339.837	5523A01 • 0A4	107519-100	
EFERED FEDERAL' INCOME TA	AXES	47416.068	50777+237	53849.831	56714+503	59379.868	615340.437	29301.926	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••••	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••
TOCKHOLDERS EQUITY									
OTAL PRID-IN CRPITAR	•	86430.399	86430.399	86430.399	86430+349	86430+399	1615038+297	86430-395	
ETAINED EARNINGS		-1411-874	122.435	. 1945.319	1945 - 319	1945 + 319	-71354.945	-3347.855	
TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL	•	85018.525	86552.834	88375.718	88375.718	88375.718	1743683.344	83032.540	
OTAL LIABILITIES 6 EQUIT	T Y	231399.441	221710-055	212020-666	207503+002	203095 • 422	4616924.875	219853.564	
**********		••••••	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	••••••		• • • • • • • • • • •	••••••
ET MORKING CAPITAL		1907.000.	1907 • 000	1907.000	1907.000	1907.000	40047.000	1907.000	••
			.,,,,,,,,,,				100 17 1000		

.

•	ì	,
(۸	J
(=	>
()	١
(X)

•• GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE	CYZE	845E310				, Cat	IE 112276	PAGE	1.8
		SYST	EMS. SCIENCE A	ND SOFTHARE						
		LAC	PROJECTION HOG	EL						
		PIPE	LINE. TRANSPORT	ATION SYSTEM	S ENERGY	CONSERVAȚI	OH STUDY			
				DATE	NOVEMBER	22. 1976	15153:4	17	#6	1,11976
				RUN TO	GAS REF S BASELINE	SYSTEM CONV. Case (Pig.	RSION TO S	SIMPLE CYCLI	TURBINES	
38 REPORT NO. 38	CAPITAL		THENT PLANNING							
	TIHE. PERI	٥٥	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1*83
CT1/1TY Annual Throughput (MWMMCFexile		• 000	57.547	40.034	44.517	17.454	71 - 477	75.155	70.903
NOMINAL TERIFF UNI	I TRANSP. CH	ARGE	.000		0.430	727.650	764.032	R02.234	842.346	E84.463
ACTUAL TARIFF			• 000	632: 129	647.014	647.346	656.444	630.023	613.665	£34+16n
HONINAL TRANSPORTAT	TON REVENUER		• 000	37990-919	42228.647	46942.156	51842.660	57341.286	63306.498	69786.790
MONINAL TRANSPORTAT ACTUAL TOTAL REVEN	uE5	•	•000	36386.634	39426.446	41761-561	44542.473	45032-183	46119.999	50036.348
VERAGE							•			
LONG-TERM (FUNDED)	BEST TO CAPE	TAL	61.454	61.153	59.707	61.50a	59.901		57.105	60.259
LONG-TERM (FUNDED) LONG-TERM (FUNDED)	DEST TO ASSE	TS	60.000	59+243	574312	58+691	56.466	54-122	52.513	55.208
OFITABLLTTY										
SPERATING INCOME IF	PC RULES)		. •033	20629-696	23342-145	20614.212	20845.870	20220.506	19779.296	20516+621
ANNUAL FPC RATE BAS	€		206345+000	206296 . 959	203339 029	205989+750	208405+182	202114.822	197466.961	205020+118
RATE OF RETURN ON R			• 0 0 0	10.000	10.004	10.007	10.003	10.004	10.304	10.007
RATE OF RETURN ON P	ALONIN CAPIT	ALIEL	•000	11.483	11.302	12:312	11.707	11.766	12.038	13.332
RATE OF RETURN ON T	OTA CAPITAL	: (8)	.030	4.741	4.840	5.037	4.990	5.233	5.488	5.631
ERGY CONSUMPTION					••			•	•	
ANYUAL ENERGY USAGE		F)	• 0 0 0	1559:083	2005-124	2263+467	2978.737	3307+456	3719.575	4480+231
ANNUAL ENERGY COSTS			•000	2213+898	• • • • • • •		4876+530	5708.731	6741.059	8373.357
PRESENT VALUE OF EN			• 000	2012+634		2662.337		3544.673	3805.152	
UNIT COST OF ENERGY	STHNCF	•	•000	1.420	1.491	1.566	1 • 6 4 4	1.726	1.612	1.903
THER MEASURES									- •	
TOTAL ANNUAL UNIT C	0375		•000	931.287			436.767	421.511	412-007	442.869
PRESENT VALUE OF AV	ERAGE UNIT	OSTS	•000	392.079	351.955		296.318	261.725	232.567	216.999
NET INCOME IBOOK PR PRESENT VALUE OF 80	0 F 1 B 1		-5113.000	9924.909		10641.065				11522.986
PALSENT VALUE OF 80	O4 PROFITS		-5113.000	9022.645		7994.787			5872.964	5913-114
NET CASH GENERATED PRESENT VALUE OF NE	DUNENG THE .	ERIOS	•000	10356.555				10489.615		11735.788
PRESENT VALUE OF NE	T CASH GENER	ATED				4239.845	7177.608		6017.864	6022.315
DISCOUNT FACTOR 101	0.000 #1 P		1.000	. 709	.826	•751	•683			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		•	•				•			

•

.

77
ω
0
σ
ω

•••	GAS PIPELINE	BASELINE CAS	5E 845	E310		÷		DA	TE 112276	PAGE	19	
		· (LAC PRO.	SCIENCE AP Jection hode E transport			Y CONSERVAT	ION STUDY				
		·			DATE RUN ID	GAS REF	22. 1976 System Convi Case (P38.1	ERSION TO	47 SIMPLE CYCLI			
P3B RE	PORT 40. 38	CAPITAI' 1	NVESTME	IT PLANNING	AND ENERGY	CONSERVATIO	ON IMPACT PI					
		TIME PERTOD		1984	1985	1986	1987.	1986	1989	1990	1991	
NOM: ACT: NOM:	TY UAL THROUGHPUT (INAL TARIFF UAL TARIFF INAL TRANSPERTAT UAL TOTAL REVEN	IT TRANSP. CHARG		81.836 928.686 640.374 75999.966 52405.680	975.121 644.539 83385.480	1023.877	1075 • 070 690 • 849 99812 • 757	1128 · 824 733 · 751 1086 92 · 192	100.124 1185.265 725.509 118673.477 72640.900	1244.528 633.609 128929:396	1304+755 870+106 139709+064	
LEVERAGE LONG	GE G-TE4M (FUNCED) G"TERM (FUNCED)	DEST TO CAPITAL DEST TO ASSETS		58.223 52.420			57.513 49.791	54.704 46.291	62.082 53.320	59.931 50.252		
OPE Anna Rate Rate	ABILITY RATING INCOME (F UAL FPC RATE BAS E OF RETURN ON R E OF RETURN ON F E OF RETURN ON 1	SE Rate base (%) Paio-in capital((8) 6)	21022•164 210150•963 10.003 12.524 5.561	207645.766 10.006 13.165	13.146	20913.426 208959.906 10.008	20932+425 209138+326 10+009	22520.756 225079.184 10.006 16.522	24223+020 242022+133 10+009 15+159	236443.979 10:010 15:520	•••
ANN: ANN: PRE!	CONSUMPTION UAL EMERGY USAGE JAL EMERGY COSTS SENT VALUE DE EN T COST OF EMERGY	S NERGY USED		4466.495 8924.425 4163.310 1.998		11664+140	14302+946 5013+096	16861 • 720. 5372 • 664	5717 802	25606-156	29842+332 7144+017	••
TOT: PRE: YET PRE! NET PRE!	MEASURES AL ANNUAL UNIT (SENT VALUE OF AV INCOME (BOOK PA SENT VALUE OF GO CASH GENERATED SENT VALUE OF NE COUNT FACTOR (#)	VERAGE UNIT FOST ROFITI DOK PROFITS DURING THE PER ET CASH GENERATI	1 0 D E D	442.653 206.501 10824.853 5049.874 11059.624 5159.396	190.035 11378.653 4825.660	174.764 11362.298 4380.658 11320.796 4366.971	12142.946 4256.029 11951.229	156-419 11768-539 3749-819 11467-338 3653-848	517.880 150.011 14280.121 4136.443 13761.269	606.856 159.804 13101.637 3450-071 12565-033	627.745 150.325 13414.417 3211.305	

•• GAS PIPELINE BASE_INE CASE BA	5£310			DAT	TE 112276	PAGE	20
and the second s	. SCIENCE AND SOFTWA	RE					
	JECTION MODEL E TRANSPORTATION SYS	TEMS ENERG	Y CONSERVATI	YELTS NO			
		ID GAS REF	22: 1976 System Conve	RSION TO :	47 SIMPLE CYCL	E TURBINES	111976
			CASE (P38.0				
38 REPORT NO. 38 CAPITAL INVESTME	NT PLANNING AND ENER	GY CONSERVATI	ON IMPACT PR	HELTION .	DOLLARS IN	THOUSANDS	
TOHE PERIOD	1992 1993	1594	1995	1995	TOTAL	AVERAGE	
CTIVITY	10/ 510 10/ 0						
ANNUAL THROUGHPUT (MMMMCF-MILES) NOMINAL TARIFF (UWIT TRANSPO CHARGE)	1372an92 1490a4	10. £06.910	1589.368	1007.787	21922-527	88.358	
ACTUAL TARIFF	895.504 911.9	54 929.563	949-125	968.984	14604-176	730.209	
ACTUAL TARIFF HOMINAL TRANSPORTATION REVENUES	146590 400 154024 9	20 161726-164	169812.471	1.8301+092	2026413.359	101320.668	
ACTUAL TOTAL REVENUES	95738+297 97497+0	18 99379.531	101470+906	102738-632	1356063.969	67803.198	
						•	
EVERAGE	~~~	,,,				سين زيناست	
LONG-TERM (FUNDED DEST TO CAPITAL & LONG-TERM (FUNDED DEST TO ASSETS &	53.4YD 47.3	P4 44.126	41.391	30.507	56,425	56,425	
CO 14 TERM THURUS DESI TO ASSETS #		34.414	30.078	41.448		48.485	
OFITABILITY							
CPERATING INCOME (FPC. Rules)	22722:314 21968.4	51 21054.247	20120+088	19184-427	422967.949	21148.397	
ANNUAL FPC RATE BASE	229102+689 219746-4	39 210390 - 189	201033-943	191677+693	4433334.500	221666.725	
CPERATING INCOME IFPC Rules) ANNUAL FPC RATE BASE RATE OF RETURN ON HATE BASE (%)	10.505 10.0	26 10.007	10.008	10.019	9.541	9.541	
MATE OF RETURN ON PAID-EN CAPITALIS) RATE OF RETURN ON TOTAL CAPITAL (S)	151740 1548	3 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	10.54/	14.150	12.958	12.758	
MATE OF RESULTS ON TOTAL CAPITAL (8)	7.341 8.0	37 8.833	9 • 4 8 4	9+712	5.877	12.958	
NERGY CONSUMPTION			•				
ANNUAL ENERGY USACE OF GAS (MMCF)	10660-011 10660-0	11 10660+011	10660 • 011	ED66C+G11	129259.623	6462.981	
ANNUAL ENERGY COSTS	10660+C 10660+0	10 34694.771	36429.510	38256 985	345417.281	17200.064	
PRESENT VALUE OF ENERGY USED	6848.511 6537.3	11 6240.160	5956.517	5685.766	96433.670	•000	
DISCOUNTED VALUE OF ENERGY USED 18 10.	00 8} = 92433.67	3					
UNIT COST OF ENERGY STANCE	2.952 3.1	3.255	3 + 417	3.588	46.954	2.348	
HER HEASURES							
TOTAL ANNIAL UNIT COSTS	644.295 656.3	75 " A \$ 9 . A E 3	Á83.02Ã	704.166	10370.660		
PRESENT VALUE OF AVERAGE UNIT COSTS	140-217 129-6	54 120.443	111.680	104.668	4019.746	200.987	•
DISCOUNTED AVERAGE LANNUAL PUNIT COSTS				• • . • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
(LONG-RUN AVERAGE COSTS) (2 10.00 %)							
NET INCOME 1800K PROFIT!	13505+599 13738 1						
PRESENT VALUE OF BOOK PROFITS DISCOUNTED WALUE OF BOOK PROFITS (a 10.0	2939.212 2718.0 0 8) = 90631.640	:> 4514./55	2358-411	20/4+802	40031.040		
NET CASH GENERATED OUT ING THE PERIOD	12288.723 12203.6		19375+064	19191.874	240069.588	11717.599	
PRESENT VALUE OF MET CASH GENERATED	2674.384 2414.4	-0 2134.893	3167.978	2845.318	97532.519	4876.626	
DISCOUNTED NET CASH FLOW (@ 10.00 %) .	97532.519					_	
DISCOUNT FACTOR (WID.COD &) #		*8 •180		-149		•000	
••••• 'INTERNAL'RATE CF'RETURN ••••	•• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		debudes for walkers a way place you is in				
F - RDI OF \$ 864304399 (FROM YEAR)	OVER 10 YCARS) .	4-30 ~ "' ""					
CF - RUL OF \$ 86430.399 (FROM YEAR)							
	OVER 15 YCARS) = OVER 20 YEARS) =						
	C. T. A. A. A. L. C. LEWIS						

REFERENCES

- 1. Dixon, R. L., <u>The Executive's Accounting Primer</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1971.
- 2. Steiner, G. A., Top Management Planning, The MacMillan Co., New York, 1969.
- 3. Teichroew, D., An Introduction to Management Science Deterministic Models, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1964.
- 4. Cohen, J. B. and S. M. Robbins, <u>The Financial Manager Basic Aspects of Financial Administration</u>, Harper & Row, New York, 1966.
- 5. Bursk, E. C. (Ed.), and J. F. Chapman (Assoc. Ed.), New Decision-Making Tools for Managers, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, 1963.
- 6. Kingston, P. L., "Concepts of Financial Models," IBM Systems Journal, 12, p. 113, 1973.
- 7. Dzielenski, B. P., "A Guide to Financial Planning Tools and Techniques," IBM Systems Journal, 12, p. 126, 1973.
- 8. "Sperry UNIVAC 1100 Series FORTRAN V Programmer Reference," Sperry UNIVAC Report UP-4060, Rev. 2, 1974.
- 9. "UNIVAC 1100 Series Operating System Programmer Reference," Sperry UNIVAC Report UP-4144, Rev. 3, 1973.

APPENDIX A

BACKGROUND ON THE S³ DEVELOPMENT OF A PIPELINE ECONOMIC MODEL

In April, 1976, Systems, Science and Software (S^3) began development of a computer model of the economic operation of pipeline transportation systems. This effort was undertaken in order to satisfy the requirements of the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) program, "Energy Study of Pipeline Transportation Systems," (Contract No. E(04-3)-1171, ERDA SF00). The primary objective of developing a preliminary model describing the economic behavior of the pipeline industry was to calculate:

- 1. The long-run average cost (LAC) behavior of a pipeline.
- 2. The return on investment of the required capital.

In order to accomplish this task under the constraints of time and funds imposed by this program, S³ chose to modify and enhance currently available computer models that could be quickly developed to simulate pipeline operations.

As a result of many earlier development efforts for its business clients, S³ has available in-house a repertoire of computer software products, models, and data management systems. A representative sample of such products is given in the attached, "Summary of S³ Developed Economic Models". Due to the availability of such S³-developed financial models, including documentation, utility routines, and P/L cash flow, and balance sheet models, it was possible to develop a general pipeline financial model within a very short period of time. This was accomplished by modifying the S³ Financial Projection Model ("JFM"), a general business accounting package, to incorporate not only the ICC and FPC definitions of rate base and operating income, but

also many other special features that are characteristic of regulated industries. Further enhancements to the model were made in order to segregate energy usage/cost and to project the impact of specific energy conservation measures.

The limited objectives of the subject ERDA program demanded that a general pipeline financial model be developed and made operational in as expeditious a manner as possible. Due to the special conditions under which the development of the model was initiated, no special effort was made at the time to ensure the portability of the end product. In order to minimize programming labor and computer compilation and execution time, the powerful convenience features of UNIVAC FORTRAN V were exploited; these features are an extension to American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standard FORTRAN (ANSI × 3.9-1966). The end product is a model comprised of over thirty (30) source subprograms of over 7000 lines written in the UNIVAC 1108 FORTRAN V programming language and fourteen utility subprograms from the S³ system library written in UNIVAC 1108 assembly language.

As the second step in meeting the requirements of the ERDA program, the S³ subcontractor, Pipe Line Technologists, Inc. of Houston, Texas, modified their steady state liquid pipeline model. This model, hereinafter called the Pipeline Energy Program ("PEP"), was further enhanced and installed at S³. PEP calculates the pressure profile to be found in any steady-state, constant density liquid pipeline. The pressure gradient is computed according to the energy-entropy balance and applications of the first and second laws of thermodynamics, with friction losses accounted for according to the Moody friction correlation, using either the Darcy-Weisbach correlation or the Hazen and Williams formula. PEP is used to simulate the steady-state physical operation of any liquid pipeline.

As the final step in this accelerated model development process, a general Pipeline Economic Model ("PEM") was implemented on S³'s UNIVAC 1108 computer system. PEM links together PEP, which simulates the physical operation of a pipeline, with JFM which simulates the financial operation of a pipeline. The end product is a single economic model that can be used to analyze the long range economic impact of a wide range of possible technological innovations in pipeline operation.

In order to facilitate the investigation of the impact of various technological innovations on energy conservation and the long-term economic behavior of pipelines, a reference system has been defined by Pipe Line Technologists, Inc. for each of the six types of pipelines of interest, namely:

- 1. Liquid petroleum products
- 2. Crude oil
- 3. Natural yas
- 4. Coal slurry
- 5. Fresh water
- 6. Waste water

The physical parameters for these referenced systems were extracted from available design specifications for existing or planned pipelines. Estimates of capital and operating costs and lifetime throughput have been prepared for each reference system. Source data for PEM includes both financial data, such as capital and operating costs, and physical data, such as the physical characteristics of the pipeline, the fluids being transported, and the pumping stations and terminals of the system.

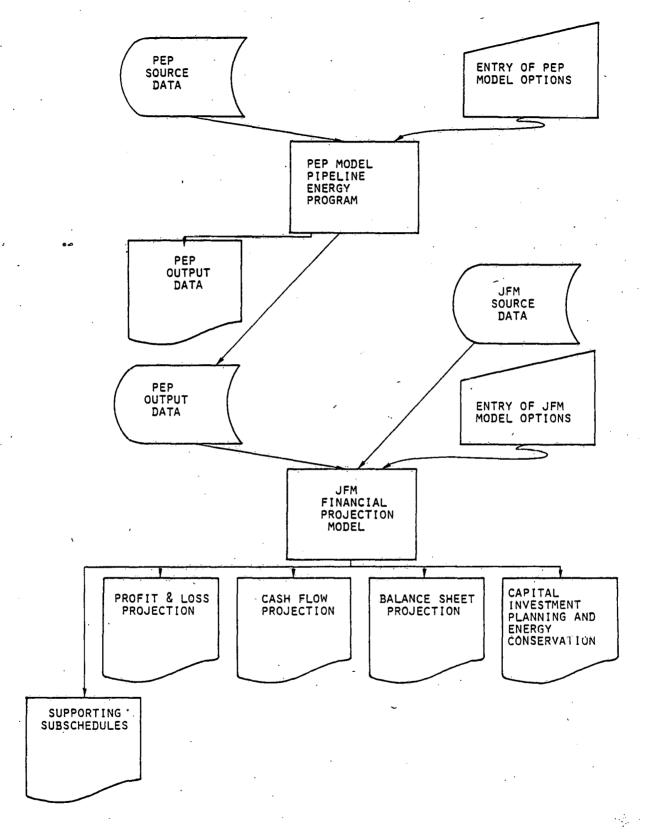
For a given market demand, PEP generates projections of throughput, energy usage and energy losses. PEM generates

all of the standard financial accounting reports, such as projections of income and expense, source and application of funds, and assets and liabilities. In addition to these basic accounting statement projections, the model produces a special report entitled, "Capital Investment Planning and Energy Conservation Impact Projection". The output generated includes projections of the following:

- 1. Annual throughput in volume-distance units.
- 2. Nominal tariff.
- 3. Actual tariff or unit transportation charge taking into account reductions to the nominal tariff required to maintain a maximum allowable return on rate base.
- 4. Actual total revenues.
- 5. Ratio of long-term debt to capital.
- 6. Ratio of long-term debt to total assets.
- 7. Rate base according to ICC or FPC rules.
- 8. Operating income according to ICC or FPC rules.
- 9. Rate of return on rate base.
- Rate of return on paid-in capital.
- 11. Rate of return on total capital.
- 12. Annual energy usage.
- 13. Annual energy costs.
- 14. Present value of energy used.
- 15. Unit of cost energy.
- 16. Annual energy wasted in energy units.
- 17. Annual energy wasted cost.
- 18. Present value of energy wasted.
- 19. Total annual unit costs.
- 20. Discounted average (annual) unit costs (long-run average costs).

- 21. Net income (book profit).
- 22. Present value of book profits.
- 23. Net cash generated.
- 24. Present value of net cash generated.
- 25. Discounted cash flow rate of return on investment.

The Pipeline Economic Method has been exercised on the reference systems described above in order to establish a series of baseline cases. As various technological innovations were postulated during the subject ERDA program, the model was utilized as a planning tool to analyze the economic impact of each change as compared to the baseline cases.



Schematic diagram of the general system design of the Pipe-

APPENDIX B

SUMMARY OF S³ DEVELOPED ECONOMIC MODELS

Since its inception in 1967, S³ has maintained an ongoing internal research and development program in computer-based economic, business, financial, management and resource planning models. As a result of this activity, and the expertise of its staff, S³ has developed a repertoire of proprietary computer software products including models and special-purpose data management systems that have been successfully implemented for its clients. The following models are representative.

1. FINANCIAL PROJECTION MODELS

1.1 GENERAL BUSINESS FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PROJECTION MODEL - JFM

 Masso, J. F., "S³ Financial Projection Model -Preliminary User's Manual and System Overview," Systems, Science and Software Report, SSS-R-77-3060, November, 1976.

1.2 PIPELINE ECONOMIC MODEL - PEM

Simulates the conomic behavior of pipeline transportation systems by linking the financial projection capabilities of JFM with a series of steady-state pipeline models.

1.3 PUBLISHER'S MODEL - PUBCO

One of the most advanced corporate financial models in the United States. It is operated interactively by non-technical managers on a daily basis via remote timesharing terminals by a large number of diversified publishing corporations.

- "Publisher's Model Development," Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-755, October, 1971 (Revised January 21, 1976).
- "Publisher's Model User's Manual", Systems, Science and Software Report, October, 1971 (Revised August 22, 1972).

1.4 CONSUMER MODELS

1.4.1 Single Shot Model

1.4.2 Book Club Model

1.4.3 Open End (Book Series) Continuity Model

- "Consumer Division Financial Projection Model Development; Phase I Progress Report," Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-887, December 3, 1971.
- Goyette, D. R., J. H. Alexander and J. M. Bareno, "Consumer Division Financial Projection Model," Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-998, March 1972.

1.5 s³ FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (FIS)

A project-oriented projection model for a professional firm.

2. URBAN LAND USE PLANNING MODELS

2.1 FORESITE

An S³ proprietary software product in which a retail site evaluation model operates on an integrated data base of geographic, demographic, transporation network, and retail facilities information.

- Masso, J. F., et al., "FORESITE Retail Site Evaluation System," Systems, Science and Software Report SSS-R-75-2473, October 30, 1974.
- Masso, J. F., "A Site Evaluation Model," Proceedings of a Symposium at Salem, Oregon: Environmental Systems Analysis and Planning, August 29, 1974.

- Hays, S. D., "Orange County Site Evaluation Study,"
 Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-155,
 January, 1970.
- Hays, S. D., "Retail Store Site Selection," Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-92, April, 26, 1969.

2.2 RISK ANALYSIS/BRANCH STORE MODEL

Masso, J. F., Systems, Science and Software Technical Note, "Branch Store Model No. 1," 3ST-15,
 September 18, 1968.

2.3 MATCH

An integrated real estate data base management system used to support computer matching and other buyer/seller services of a large brokerage operation.

- Masso, J. F., "MATCH Preliminary Application Brief," Systems, Science and Software Report, March 15, 1973.
- Masso, J. F., "The Real Exchange Computer-Match System - MATCH - User Instructions for Data Entry," Systems, Science and Software Report, February 1, 1974.
- Masso, J. F., "Modifications to the HOMEMATCH Computer System," Systems, Science and Software Technical Memorandum, August 13, 1974.

3. MANUFACTURING MODELS

3.1 POFUS

A Procurement Follow-Up System to control materials planning through exception reporting and projection techniques.

 Masso, J. F., "S³ POFUS Procurement Follow-Up System - Application Brief," Systems, Science and Software Report SSS-IR-72-1450 (Rev. 1), July, 1976.

3.2 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT MODEL (CPFMS)

A milestone/cost/financial projection system for aerospace manufacturing.

- French, R. O., "Cost Projection File Management System," Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-376, June 25, 1970.
- 3.3 INTERACTIVE SHOP ORDER STATUS SYSTEM
- 3.4 MANUFACTURING COST MODEL (for a processing industry)
- 4. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- 4.1 GENERAL LEDGER FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (GLFMS)
 - French, R. O. and W. Misselwitz, "General Ledger File Management System," Systems, Science and Software Report 3SR-1054, March 27, 1972.
- 4.2 s³ MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)

A project projection and cost control system including a general ledger, accounts payable, and other modules.

4.3 PROPOSAL PLANNING SYSTEM

4.4 AUDIT

A management system that performs a thorough analysis of an organization's historical data base and generates over 100 analytic and statistical reports.

5. DIRECT MARKETING MODELS

5.1 ADPAK - Direct Marketing Data System

An interactive data base management system used to generate projections and monitor results for advertising campaigns.

- Masso, J. F., "ADPAK Direct Marketing System Preliminary Application Brief," Systems, Science and Software Technical Note, July, 1974.
- Alexander, J. H., "MDSPAK A Market Data System,"
 Systems, Science and Software Technical Note,
 January, 1973.

5.2 TARGET

A direct marketing system that generates customer profiles, analyzes trade areas, and executes selective strategies and experiments.

 "Computer Match May Signal Retail Print/Mail Revolution," <u>Direct Marketing</u>, Vol. 35, p. 22, April, 1973.

APPENDIX C

A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF SOME UNIVAC 1108 EXECUTIVE SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

DEFINITIONS

File An organized collection of data stored in such a

manner so as to facilitate the retrieval of each individual item. There are two kinds of files:

(1) Program Files and (2) Data Files.

Program File A file in which the data are the constituents of

a program or a set of symbolic card images. A program file consists in elements of symbolic, relocatable binary, or absolute binary form.

Data File A file that is processed by a program, either

as an input file which is "read" by the program or as an output file which is generated ("written")

by the program.

Element The basic component of a program file usually

defined and manipulated as a unit.

Run The standard unit in which work is entered into

the time-shared operating system. This consists of a run command followed by one or more control commands which cause the ordered execution of

processors and/or user programs.

File Utility Routines/Program Utility Routines (FUR/PUR)

To aid the user in the manipulation of program and data files, a set of file utility routines is provided by the executive system. These routines perform a variety of functions for system and user data file maintenance.

Facilities Assignment

File Nomenclature

An "External" file name has the format:

QUALIFIER*FILE(F-CYCLE).

The QUALIFIER, the asterisk (*), and the F-CYCLE may be implied and both the QUALIFIER and the FILE are limited to 12 characters each. Unless otherwise specified, the QUALIFIER is taken from the programmer's (or project) name given in the @RUN statement.

Temporary Program File (TPF\$)

A temporary program file (TPF\$) is created automatically for each run. The qualifier for the filename is taken from the programmer name field of the @RUN control statement. The file may be used as a scratch file for the user's program absolute element and/or symbolic data elements. An element in TPF\$ can be referred to simply by specifying the element name with or without the name TPF\$. For example, @ED ELT1, ELT2 will use the element ELT1 in TPF\$ as the input element and ELT2 as the output element. One could have used @ED TPF\$.ELT1, TPF\$.ELT2. In order to save the edited output element the user could keyin: @COPY,S ELT2, PROGFILE.ELT2.

1. @ASG,UP FILENAME.

To assign a new file to be catalogued as a public file at the termination of the run.

2. @ASG,A FILENAME.

To assign the file "FILENAME" that is currently catalogued.

3. @ASG,T FILENAME.

To assign a file to the run that will be used for a temporary file and not to be catalogued.

4. @FREE FILE.

To deassign a file and release its input/output facilities. For a file being catalogued, such as @ASG,UP FILE., the @FREE FILE. statement catalogues the file. If the file is later needed in the run, use @ASG,A FILE.

5. @USE, INTERNAL., EXTERNAL.

To refer to a file by two or more names, where INTERNAL is the internal name by which the file is referenced within the run (e.g., within a specific program) and EXTERNAL is the external name of the file as specified in the @ASG statement.

@DELETE FILENAME.

To delete a catalogued file and release its facilities.

7. @QUAL QUALIFIER

To specify a file name qualification for implied usage on succeeding control statements involving file names. For example, @QUAL ABC will allow the user to refer to the file ABC*FILE simply as FILE. To assign ABC*FILE., @ASG,A FILE. is sufficient.

File Utility Routines

1. @PRT,T PROGFILE.

To list the <u>table of contents</u> for a program file names PROGFILE. The option TL will give a more detailed listing if desired; i.e., @PRT,TL PROGILE. To list the table of contents of TPF\$, @PRT,T.

2. @PRT,F FILE.

To list the master directory information pertaining to a catalogued file named FILE.

3. @PRT,I

To list all files currently assigned to the run.

4. @PRT.P PROJNAME.

To list the master directory items catalogued under a project name. A less expensive method is to use the statement @U*OM.CATF,WA QUAL/PROJNAME

5. @PRT,N XXX.

To list the master directory items for all files catalogued under account number "XXX".

6. @COPY FILE1., FILE2.

To copy the entire contents of FILE1 to the output file FILE2.

7. @COPY, options SPEC1, SPEC2.

Where options are S, R, or A. To copy one or more elements from one program file to another, for example

@COPY,A FILE.PROG, PG

will copy the <u>absolute</u> ("A") element PROG from the program file FILE into TPF\$ and the absolute element will be named "PG". Further reference can be made to the element PG, e.g., @XQT PG. As a second example, to copy a symbolic element ELT1 in TPF\$ to a catalogued file PROGFILE and name the new element ELEMENT1, use @COPY,S ELT1, PROGFILE.ELEMENT1.

8. @ERS FILENAME.

To erase the contents of any file FILENAME, but to maintain the file in the master directory (i.e., "catalogued").

9. @ENABLE FILE.

To clear the disable flags for a catalogued file. The file is disabled if the user had the file open when a system failure took place.

10. To copy a series of FASTRAND (Drum) files to magnetic tape (Reel #1234), proceed as follows:

@ASG,T X,T, 1234

@MSG Please Mount Reel 1234 (RING IN)

@COPY,GM FILE1., X.

@COPY,GM FILE2., X.

etc.

@FREE X.

11. To copy a series of files from magnetic tape (Reel #1000) to FASTRAND, proceed as follows:

@ASG, UP FILE1.

(if FILE1 is not already catalogued)

@ASG, UP FILE2.

etc.

@ASG, T X,T,1000

@Please Mount Reel 1000 (no ring)

@COPY,G X., FILE1.

@COPY,G X., FILE2.

etc.

@FREE X.

12. @MOVE X., 2

To move past 2 files on a magnetic tape called "X" as in above operation. If only FILE2 is desired to be copied, after the tape is assigned and mounted:

@MOVE X., 1

@COPY,G X., FILE2.

@FREE X.

13. @REWIND X.

To rewind tape "X" to the starting point.

OTHER CONTROL STATEMENTS

1. @BRKPT PRINT\$/PRINTFILE

To direct all print output generated either by a user program or the system from the demand terminal to a catalogued file PRINTFILE.

2. @BRKPT_ PRINT\$

To re-direct all printing back to the demand terminal.

3. @SYM PRINTFILE.,,,PR3

To direct the queuing of a previously-created print file named PRINTFILE to a specific on-site printer (printer 3). The file PRINTFILE must be a catalogued file and not be assigned to the run, i.e., remember to "@FREE PRINTFILE." The file will be de-catalogued and deleted after the printing is accomplished.

4. @SYM,U PRINTFILE.

To print multiple copies of PRINTFILE. The 'U' option inhibits decataloguing of the file when processing is complete. Example: print two copies of the output produced by program PROG.

@ASG,UP PRINTF.

..assign print file

@BRKPT PRINT\$/PRINTF

@XQT PROG

@BRKPT PRINT\$ '

@FREE PRINTF.

.catalogues PRINTF

@SYM.U PRINTF....PR3

.print 1st copy

@SYM PRINTF.,,PR3

. .print 2nd copy de-catalogued file

5. @MSG Message Text...

To display a message on the operator's console at the computing center.

6. @ADD.L FILE.RUN

To insert a set of previously "canned" card images into the run stream. The card images, which may be a series of control statements and/or data are contained in the element RUN in file FILE. The "L" option will list all control statements encountered in the added file or element at the demand terminal.

7. @ERROR FAC/XXXXXXXXXXXX

To obtain an explanation for a system error message. For example, if the system prints out at a demand terminal: FACILITY WARNING 100000000000; the user could keyin

@ERROR FAC/10000000000.

The system will respond with the message "File already assigned". Other error warnings can be handled in a similar way.

@ERROR Error-mnemonic, Error-Code

8. @RUN_ RUNID, ACCOUNT#, NAME, MAXTIME, MAXPAGES

To initiate a job, where RUNID is any 1-6 character name from the set A-Z and 0-9; ACCOUNT# is the account number to which the run will be charged; NAME is either the programmer's name (LAST-INITIAL) or the project's name (it is important that the 'NAME' used be exactly the same for every run by an individual, since this name is used to identify catalogued files and charges); MAXTIME is the amount of CPU (central processing unit) time allowed (input/ output and connect time are excluded from this figure). The run will be terminated ('MAX TIME") when this limit is reached. Whenever a 'MAXTIME' termination occurs during a demand run, the user is given an additional 20 seconds of CPU time to save files or to do other "clean up" operations. The value 60 seconds is assumed, if no specific value is given. A larger value up to a maximum of 120 seconds is permissible. The value is considered to be in minutes unless preceded by an "S" for seconds. MAXPAGES is the number of pages of printed output produced before a termination occurs due to 'MAX PAGES''. What is counted is the creation of print images, whether or not they are actually printed during the run. In a demand run if MAXPAGES is exceeded during execution the following message will be printed:

An example of a run statement:

@RUN_ TEST12, 999, PROJNAME=A, 2, 1000

In order to execute multiple jobs special care must be taken, not to exceed the 'MAXTIME" and 'MAXPAGES" limit specified on the @RUN statement. In general, if insufficient time remains, start a new run, by entering @FIN,L to terminate the run and then a second @RUN statement to initiate a new job. The amount of CPU time used since the start of any run can be found by using the TEXT EDITOR and the "CPT" operation. For example, proceed as follows:

@ED, I TIME
 carriage return (to switch to edit mode)
 CPT
 EXIT